

Official Journal of the European Union

L 8



English edition

Legislation

Volume 65

13 January 2022

Contents

II *Non-legislative acts*

REGULATIONS

- ★ **Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/34 of 22 December 2021 amending Annexes III, VIII, IX and XI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 as regards the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain wild game birds intended for human consumption, of consignments of certain bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods, of certain fishery products, and of frogs' legs and snails, and repealing Decision 2007/82/EC ⁽¹⁾** 1
- ★ **Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/35 of 6 January 2022 amending and correcting Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 laying down the lists of third countries or territories, or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁽¹⁾** 14
- ★ **Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/36 of 11 January 2022 amending Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 as regards model certificates for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain live aquatic animals and products of animal origin ⁽¹⁾** 36
- ★ **Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/37 of 12 January 2022 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 as regards model animal health certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements between Member States of consignments of certain species and categories of poultry and captive birds and germinal products thereof ⁽¹⁾** 92
- ★ **Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2022/38 of 12 January 2022 amending Annexes V and XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 as regards the entries for the United Kingdom in the lists of third countries authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of poultry, germinal products of poultry and fresh meat of poultry and game birds ⁽¹⁾** 126

⁽¹⁾ Text with EEA relevance.

EN

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

DECISIONS

- ★ **Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2022/39 of 12 January 2022 laying down rules on the format and timetables for the submission of national work plans and annual reports on data collection in the fisheries and aquaculture sectors, and repealing Implementing Decisions (EU) 2016/1701 and (EU) 2018/1283** 142
-

III *Other acts*

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

- ★ **EFTA Surveillance Authority Delegated Decision No 264/21/COL of 23 November 2021 concerning emergency measures in Norway in relation to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza pursuant to Article 259(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Articles 21, 39 and 55 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 [2022/40]** 187

II

(Non-legislative acts)

REGULATIONS

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2022/34

of 22 December 2021

amending Annexes III, VIII, IX and XI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 as regards the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain wild game birds intended for human consumption, of consignments of certain bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods, of certain fishery products, and of frogs' legs and snails, and repealing Decision 2007/82/EC

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 53(1)(b) thereof,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2017 on official controls and other official activities performed to ensure the application of food and feed law, rules on animal health and welfare, plant health and plant protection products, amending Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) No 396/2005, (EC) No 1069/2009, (EC) No 1107/2009, (EU) No 1151/2012, (EU) No 652/2014, (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 1/2005 and (EC) No 1099/2009 and Council Directives 98/58/EC, 1999/74/EC, 2007/43/EC, 2008/119/EC and 2008/120/EC, and repealing Regulations (EC) No 854/2004 and (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Directives 89/608/EEC, 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 96/23/EC, 96/93/EC and 97/78/EC and Council Decision 92/438/EEC (Official Controls Regulation) ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 127(2) and (4),

Whereas:

- (1) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 ⁽³⁾ sets out the requirements for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption from third countries or regions thereof, in order to ensure that they comply with the applicable requirements established in the rules on food safety referred to in Article 1(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 or with requirements recognised to be at least equivalent. In particular, entry into the Union of those goods and animals is subject to the requirement that they come from a third country or region thereof which is included in a list in accordance with Article 126(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 95, 7.4.2017, p. 1.

⁽³⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 of 4 March 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to requirements for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 18).

- (2) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 ⁽⁴⁾ lays down the lists of third countries and regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Article 126(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.
- (3) In order to be listed, a third country or region thereof is to comply with the requirements laid down in Article 127 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 and with those laid down in Article 4 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625.
- (4) Article 4, point (f), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 provides that the existence, implementation and communication of a residues control programme approved by the Commission, when applicable, is a prerequisite for the inclusion of third countries or regions thereof in the list referred to in Article 126(2)(a) of Regulation (EU) 2017/625. Commission Decision 2011/163/EU ⁽⁵⁾ approved the residue monitoring plans submitted by certain third countries concerning specific animals and animal products listed in the Annex to that Decision.
- (5) Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/2315 ⁽⁶⁾ removed the approval of the residue monitoring plan of Tunisia for wild game. Tunisia should therefore be removed from the list of third countries authorised for the entry into the Union of certain wild game birds intended for human consumption, set out in Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405. Tunisia has been informed accordingly.
- (6) Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/2315 approved the monitoring plan of Ukraine for marine gastropods within the subcategory 'molluscs'. Since Ukraine has provided appropriate evidence and guarantees that it fulfils the requirements of Union legislation for the entry into the Union of consignments of marine gastropods from aquaculture, that third country should be added in the list of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods, set out in Annex VIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405. Ukraine has been informed accordingly.
- (7) Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/2315 divided the category 'aquaculture products' in the Annex to Decision 2011/163/EU into the four sub-categories 'finfish', 'products of finfish', e.g. caviar, 'crustaceans' and 'molluscs'. For reasons of consistency and clarity, it is appropriate to amend Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, in order to specify the subcategories of aquaculture products for which the third countries are authorised, where relevant.
- (8) Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/2315 approved the residue monitoring plans for aquaculture products of Albania, Argentina, Belarus, Bosnia Herzegovina, Chile, Falkland Islands, Faroes, Isle of Man, Israel, Japan, Kenya, Mauritius, Moldova, Montenegro, New Zealand, North Macedonia, Serbia, Singapore, Switzerland, Tunisia, Turkey, Uganda, Ukraine, United Kingdom and Uruguay, where applicable among other things, with respect to the subcategory 'finfish'. It is therefore appropriate to amend Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 in order to reflect that approval. Those third countries have been informed accordingly.
- (9) Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/2315 approved the residue monitoring plans for aquaculture products of Bangladesh, Brazil, Canada, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Honduras, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mexico, Morocco, Myanmar/Burma, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Saudi Arabia, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand, United States and Vietnam, where applicable among other things, with respect to the subcategories 'finfish' and 'crustaceans'. It is therefore appropriate to amend Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 in order to reflect that approval. Those third countries have been informed accordingly.

⁽⁴⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 118).

⁽⁵⁾ Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

⁽⁶⁾ Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/2315 of 17 December 2021 amending Decision 2011/163/EU on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 464, 28.12.2021, p. 17).

- (10) Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/2315 approved the residue monitoring plans for aquaculture products of Belize, Brunei, Cuba, Guatemala, Mozambique, New Caledonia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Tanzania and Venezuela with respect to the subcategory 'crustaceans'. It is therefore appropriate to amend Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 in order to reflect that approval. Those third countries have been informed accordingly.
- (11) Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/2315 approved the residue monitoring plan for aquaculture products of Iran with respect to the subcategories 'products of finfish (caviar)' and 'crustaceans'. Since Iran has now provided sufficient evidence and guarantees that it fulfils the requirements of Union legislation for the entry into the Union of consignments of products of finfish (caviar) and crustaceans from aquaculture, it is appropriate to amend its entry in the list of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain fishery products, set out in Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405. Iran has been informed accordingly.
- (12) Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/2315 withdrew the approval of the residue monitoring plan of Oman for finfish. Oman should therefore be removed from the list of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain fishery products, set out in Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405. Oman has been informed accordingly.
- (13) Annex XI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 establishes the list of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of frogs' legs and of snails. Georgia and Russia should be added to that list for snails since they provided appropriate evidence and guarantees that they fulfil the requirements of Union legislation for the entry into the Union of consignments of those goods.
- (14) Commission Decision 2007/82/EC ⁽⁷⁾ requires Member States to prohibit the import from Guinea of all fishery products intended for human consumption. The Commission carried out an audit in Guinea in 2019, in order to evaluate the control systems in place governing fishery products intended for human consumption and export to the Union. On 7 May 2021, the Commission informed Guinea that the information provided was satisfactory and that the 2019 audit had been closed successfully. Decision 2007/82/EC should therefore be repealed. In the light of the outcome of the audit, it is appropriate to continue listing Guinea in Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 as a third country authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of wild caught fish that has not undergone any preparation or processing operation other than heading, gutting, chilling or freezing.
- (15) Annexes III, VIII, IX and XI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 should therefore be amended accordingly.
- (16) For reasons of consistency with Decision 2011/163/EU and in the interest of legal certainty, this Regulation should enter into force as a matter of urgency.
- (17) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Annexes III, VIII, IX, and XI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 are replaced by the text set out in the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 2

Decision 2007/82/EC is repealed.

⁽⁷⁾ Commission Decision 2007/82/EC of 2 February 2007 on emergency measures suspending imports from the Republic of Guinea of fishery products intended for human consumption (OJ L 28, 3.2.2007, p. 25).

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 22 December 2021.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

‘ANNEX III

List of third countries from which unplucked and uneviscerated wild game birds intended for human consumption shall only be authorised for entry into the Union if they are transported by aeroplane, as referred to in Article 6

COUNTRY ISO CODE	THIRD COUNTRY	REMARKS
AR	Argentina	
BR	Brazil	
CA	Canada	
CL	Chile	
IL	Israel ⁽¹⁾	
NZ	New-Zealand	
TH	Thailand	
US	United States	

⁽¹⁾ Hereinafter understood as the State of Israel, excluding the territories under Israeli administration since June 1967, namely the Golan Heights, the Gaza Strip, East Jerusalem and the rest of the West Bank.

ANNEX VIII

List of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of live, chilled, frozen or processed bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods, as referred to in Article 12

COUNTRY ISO CODE	THIRD COUNTRY OR REGIONS THEREOF	REMARKS
AU	Australia	
CA	Canada	
CH	Switzerland ⁽¹⁾	
CL	Chile	
GB	United Kingdom ⁽²⁾	
GG	Guernsey	Only wild catch
GL	Greenland	Only wild catch
IM	Isle of Man	
JE	Jersey	Only wild catch
JM	Jamaica	Only marine gastropods from wild catch
JP	Japan	Only frozen or processed bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods
KR	South Korea	Only frozen or processed bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods
MA	Morocco	Processed bivalve molluscs belonging to the species <i>Acanthocardia tuberculatum</i> shall be accompanied by: (a) an additional health attestation in accordance with the model MOL-AT set out in Chapter 32 of Annex III to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 ⁽³⁾ ; and (b) the analytical results of the test demonstrating that the molluscs do not contain a paralytic shellfish poison (PSP) level detectable by the bioassay method
NZ	New Zealand	
PE	Peru	Only eviscerated Pectinidae (scallops) of aquaculture origin
TH	Thailand	Only frozen or processed bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods
TN	Tunisia	
TR	Turkey	As regards bivalve molluscs, only frozen or processed bivalve molluscs
UA	Ukraine	Only marine gastropods
US	United States	Only products originating from Washington State and Massachusetts
UY	Uruguay	
VN	Vietnam	Only frozen or processed bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods

-
- (¹) In accordance with the Agreement of 21 June 1999 between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on trade in agricultural products (OJ L 114, 30.4.2002, p. 132).
- (²) In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, for the purposes of this Annex references to the United Kingdom do not include Northern Ireland.
- (³) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (OJ L 442, 30.12.2020, p. 1).
-

ANNEX IX

List of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain fishery products, as referred to in Article 13, Articles 18(3), 19(4), and 20(3), and Articles 22(b) and 25(d)

COUNTRY ISO CODE	THIRD COUNTRY OR REGIONS THEREOF	REMARKS
AE	United Arab Emirates	Aquaculture: Only raw material either from Member States or from other third countries approved for imports of such raw material into the Union
AG	Antigua and Barbuda	Only live lobsters from wild catch
AL	Albania	Aquaculture: Only finfish
AM	Armenia	Only live, heat processed and frozen crayfish from wild catch
AO	Angola	Only wild catch
AR	Argentina	Aquaculture: Only finfish
AU	Australia ⁽¹⁾	
AZ	Azerbaijan	Only caviar from wild catch
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	Aquaculture: Only finfish
BD	Bangladesh	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
BJ	Benin	Only wild catch
BN	Brunei	Aquaculture: Only crustaceans
BQ	Bonaire, Sint Eustatius, Saba	Only wild catch
BR	Brazil	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
BS	Bahamas	Only wild catch
BY	Belarus	Aquaculture: Only finfish
BZ	Belize	Aquaculture: Only crustaceans
CA	Canada	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
CG	Congo	Only wild catch. Only fishery products caught, frozen and packed in their final packaging at sea
CH	Switzerland ⁽²⁾	Aquaculture: Only finfish
CI	Cote d'Ivoire	Only wild catch
CL	Chile	Aquaculture: Only finfish
CN	China	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
CO	Colombia	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
CR	Costa Rica	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
CU	Cuba	Aquaculture: Only crustaceans
CV	Cape Verde	Only wild catch
CW	Curaçao	Only wild catch

DZ	Algeria	Only wild catch
EC	Ecuador	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
EG	Egypt	Only wild catch
ER	Eritrea	Only wild catch
FJ	Fiji	Only wild catch
FK	Falkland Islands	Aquaculture: Only finfish
FO	Faroe Islands	Aquaculture: Only finfish
GA	Gabon	Only wild catch
GB	United Kingdom ^(?)	Aquaculture: Only finfish
GD	Grenada	Only wild catch
GE	Georgia	Only wild catch
GG	Guernsey	Only wild catch
GH	Ghana	Only wild catch
GL	Greenland	Only wild catch
GM	Gambia	Only wild catch
GN	Guinea	Only wild catch Only fish that has not undergone any preparation or processing operation other than heading, gutting, chilling or freezing
GT	Guatemala	Aquaculture: Only crustaceans
GY	Guyana	Only wild catch
HK	Hong Kong	Only wild catch
HN	Honduras	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
ID	Indonesia	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
IL	Israel ^(*)	Aquaculture: Only finfish
IM	Isle of Man	Aquaculture: Only finfish
IN	India	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
IR	Iran	Aquaculture: only products of finfish (caviar) and crustaceans
JE	Jersey	Only wild catch
JM	Jamaica	Only wild catch
JP	Japan	Aquaculture: Only finfish
KE	Kenya	Aquaculture: Only finfish
KI	Kiribati	Only wild catch
KR	South Korea	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
KZ	Kazakhstan	Only wild catch
LK	Sri Lanka	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
MA	Morocco	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
MD	Moldova	Aquaculture: Only finfish

ME	Montenegro	Aquaculture: Only finfish
MG	Madagascar ⁽¹⁾	
MK	North Macedonia	Aquaculture: Only finfish
MM	Myanmar/Burma	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
MR	Mauritania	Only wild catch
MU	Mauritius	Aquaculture: Only finfish
MV	Maldives	Only wild catch
MX	Mexico	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
MY	Malaysia	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
MZ	Mozambique	Aquaculture: Only crustaceans
NA	Namibia	Only wild catch
NC	New Caledonia	Aquaculture: Only crustaceans
NG	Nigeria	Aquaculture: Only crustaceans
NI	Nicaragua	Aquaculture: Only crustaceans
NZ	New Zealand	Aquaculture: Only finfish
PA	Panama	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
PE	Peru	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
PF	French Polynesia	Only wild catch
PG	Papua New Guinea	Only wild catch
PH	Philippines	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
PM	Saint Pierre and Miquelon	Only wild catch
PK	Pakistan	Only wild catch
RS	Serbia	Aquaculture: Only finfish
RU	Russia	Only wild catch
SA	Saudi Arabia	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
SB	Solomon Islands	Only wild catch
SC	Seychelles	Only wild catch
SG	Singapore	Aquaculture: Only finfish
SH	Saint Helena (Not including the islands of Tristan da Cunha and Ascension)	Only wild catch
	Tristan da Cunha (Not including the islands of Saint Helena and Ascension)	Only lobsters (fresh or frozen) from wild catch
SN	Senegal	Only wild catch
SR	Suriname	Only wild catch
SV	El Salvador	Only wild catch
SX	Sint Maarten	Only wild catch

TH	Thailand	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
TN	Tunisia	Aquaculture: Only finfish
TR	Turkey	Aquaculture: Only finfish
TW	Taiwan	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
TZ	Tanzania	Aquaculture: Only crustaceans
UA	Ukraine	Aquaculture: Only finfish
UG	Uganda	Aquaculture: Only finfish
US	United States	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
UY	Uruguay	Aquaculture: Only finfish
VE	Venezuela	Aquaculture: Only crustaceans
VN	Vietnam	Aquaculture: Only finfish and crustaceans
YE	Yemen	Only wild catch
ZA	South Africa	Only wild catch
ZW	Zimbabwe	Only wild catch

(¹) These third countries or regions thereof can export all fishery products (finfish, products of finfish and crustaceans).

(²) In accordance with the Agreement of 21st June 1999 between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on trade in agricultural products (OJ L 114, 30.4.2002, p. 132).

(³) In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, for the purposes of this Annex references to the United Kingdom do not include Northern Ireland.

(⁴) Hereinafter understood as the State of Israel, excluding the territories under Israeli administration since June 1967, namely the Golan Heights, the Gaza Strip, East Jerusalem and the rest of the West Bank.

ANNEX XI

List of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of frogs' legs and of snails, as referred to in Article 17

COUNTRY ISO CODE	THIRD COUNTRY OR REGIONS THEREOF	REMARKS
AL	Albania	
AM	Armenia	Only snails
AU	Australia	
AZ	Azerbaijan	
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	Only snails
BR	Brazil	Only frogs' legs
BY	Belarus	Only snails
CA	Canada	Only snails
CH	Switzerland ⁽¹⁾	
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	Only snails
CL	Chile	Only snails
CN	China	
DZ	Algeria	Only snails
EG	Egypt	Only frogs' legs
GB	United Kingdom ⁽²⁾	
GE	Georgia	Only snails
GG	Guernsey	
GH	Ghana	Only snails
ID	Indonesia	
IM	Isle of Man	
IN	India	Only frogs' legs
JE	Jersey	
MA	Morocco	Only snails
MD	Moldova	Only snails
MK	North Macedonia	Only snails
NG	Nigeria	Only snails
NZ	New Zealand	Only snails
PE	Peru	Only snails
RS	Serbia	Only snails
RU	Russia	Only snails
TH	Thailand	Only snails
TN	Tunisia	Only snails
TR	Turkey	

UA	Ukraine	Only snails
US	United States	Only snails
VN	Vietnam	
ZA	South Africa	Only snails

(¹) In accordance with the Agreement of 21 June 1999 between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on trade in agricultural products (OJ L 114, 30.4.2002, p. 132).

(²) In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, for the purposes of this Annex references to the United Kingdom do not include Northern Ireland.'

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2022/35**of 6 January 2022****amending and correcting Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 laying down the lists of third countries or territories, or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 230(1) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EU) 2016/429 lays down, inter alia, the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of consignments of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin, and it applies from 21 April 2021. One of those animal health requirements is that those consignments must come from a third country or territory, or zone or compartment thereof, listed in accordance with Article 230(1) of that Regulation.
- (2) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 ⁽²⁾ supplements Regulation (EU) 2016/429 as regards the animal health requirements for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain species and categories of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin from third countries or territories, or zones or compartments thereof. Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 provides that consignments of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin falling within its scope may only be permitted to enter into the Union if they come from a third country or territory, or zone or compartment thereof, listed for the particular species and categories of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin, in accordance with the animal health requirements laid down in that Delegated Regulation.
- (3) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 ⁽³⁾ establishes the lists of third countries or territories, or zones or compartments thereof, from which the entry into the Union of those species and categories of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin, that fall within the scope of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, is permitted. The lists and certain general rules concerning the lists are set out in Annexes I to XXII to that Delegated Regulation.
- (4) Articles 62(2) and (3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, as recently amended by Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1705 ⁽⁴⁾, introduced the new rules for the entry into the Union of racing pigeons from a third country or territory, or zone thereof where they are normally kept, with the intention that they be immediately released with the expectation that they will fly back to that third country or territory, or zone thereof. To take account of those new rules, it is necessary to amend Article 3(1), point (e), of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, which refers to the lists, set out in Annex VI to that Regulation, of third countries or territories, or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of captive birds and germinal products of captive birds is authorised, in order to exclude that category of captive birds from those lists.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

⁽³⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

⁽⁴⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1705 of 14 July 2021 amending Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 339, 24.9.2021, p. 40).

- (5) The United Kingdom has submitted to the Commission information demonstrating, in accordance with Article 10 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, that the conditions for the recognition of disease-free status for its whole territory from infection with bluetongue virus (BTV) laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 ⁽⁵⁾ are fulfilled. The entry for the United Kingdom in the list of third countries or territories, or zones thereof, authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of ungulates (other than equine animals and ungulates intended for confined establishments) set out in Part 1 of Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should therefore be amended so as to include the whole territory of that third country. Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should therefore be amended accordingly.
- (6) The table in Part 1, Section A, of Annex VI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 sets out the list of third countries or territories, or zones thereof, authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of captive birds and germinal products thereof. That list should be consistent with the list of third countries from which imports of captive bred birds are authorised set out in Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 139/2013 ⁽⁶⁾, which applied until 20 April 2021. In addition, the titles of the lists in Part 1, Sections A and B of Annex VI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should be amended to exclude racing pigeons, in accordance with Articles 62(2) and (3) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, from the lists set out in Part 1, Sections A and B, of Annex VI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. Annex VI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should therefore be corrected and amended accordingly.
- (7) The table in Part 1 of Annex VIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 sets out the list of third countries or territories, or zones thereof, authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of dogs, cats and ferrets. That list should be consistent with the lists of territories or third countries from which dogs, cats or ferrets are authorised to be imported referred to in Article 1(1) to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/294 ⁽⁷⁾, which applied until 20 April 2021. Annex VIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should therefore be corrected accordingly.
- (8) The table in Part 1 of Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 sets out the list of third countries or territories, or zones thereof, authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of germinal products of bovine animals. In the sixth column of that table setting out animal health guarantees, the entries for Canada, the United Kingdom and its Crown Dependencies of the Isle of Man and Jersey should be corrected as regards the description of the zones in the United Kingdom, and the relevant animal health guarantees for Canada, the United Kingdom and those Crown Dependencies to reflect the guarantees for infection with *Brucella abortus*, *B. melitensis* and *B. suis*, infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex* (*M. bovis*, *M. caprae*, *M. tuberculosis*), infection with epizootic haemorrhagic disease virus and enzootic bovine leukosis, provided for in the second and seventh columns of the table in Part 1 of Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 respectively; and the entry for the United Kingdom should be amended as regards the recognition by the Union of freedom from infection with bluetongue virus (serotypes 1-24) of that third country. In addition, the description of those zones, animal health guarantees, and that recognition should be added to the tables in Parts 2 and 4 of Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. The entries for Canada, the United Kingdom and its Crown Dependencies of the Isle of Man and Jersey in Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should therefore be corrected and amended accordingly.
- (9) The table in Part 1 of Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 sets out the list of third countries or territories, or zones thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of germinal products of ovine and caprine animals. In the sixth column of that table, setting out animal health guarantees, the entries for Canada, the United Kingdom and its Crown Dependencies of Guernsey and the Isle of Man should be corrected to reflect the animal health guarantees for infection with *Brucella abortus*, *B. melitensis* and *B. suis* and infection with epizootic haemorrhagic disease virus, provided for in the seventh column of the table in Part 1 of Annex II to Implementing

⁽⁵⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).

⁽⁶⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 139/2013 of 7 January 2013 laying down animal health conditions for imports of certain birds into the Union and the quarantine conditions thereof (OJ L 47, 20.2.2013, p. 1.).

⁽⁷⁾ Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/294 of 18 February 2019 laying down the list of territories and third countries authorised for imports into the Union of dogs, cats and ferrets and the model animal health certificate for such imports (OJ L 48, 20.2.2019, p. 41).

Regulation (EU) 2021/404; and the entry for the United Kingdom should be amended as regards recognition by the Union of freedom from infection with bluetongue virus (serotypes 1-24) of that third country. In addition, the description of those animal health guarantees and that recognition should be added to the table in Part 4 of Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. The entries for Canada, the United Kingdom and its Crown Dependencies of Guernsey and the Isle of Man in Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should therefore be corrected and amended accordingly.

- (10) The table in Part 1 of Annex XI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 sets out the list of third countries or territories, or zones thereof, authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of germinal products of porcine animals. In the sixth column of that table setting out the animal health guarantees, the entries for the United Kingdom and its Crown Dependency of Guernsey should be corrected to reflect the animal health guarantee for infection with Aujeszky's disease virus (ADV) provided for in the seventh column of the table in Part 1 of Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. In addition, the description of that animal health guarantee should be added to the table in Part 4 of Annex XI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. The entries for the United Kingdom and its Crown Dependency of Guernsey in Annex XI to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should therefore be corrected accordingly.
- (11) Furthermore, Ukraine has submitted updated information to the Commission on the epidemiological situation on its territory in relation to the outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza (HPAI) confirmed in poultry holdings between 4 December 2020 and 3 February 2021, and the measures it has taken to prevent the further spread of that disease. In particular, following those outbreaks of HPAI, Ukraine has implemented the measures laid down in Article 38(2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, namely . a stamping out policy in order to control and limit the spread of that disease, adequate cleaning and disinfection following the implementation of the stamping out policy on the infected poultry holdings, and a relevant surveillance programme demonstrating the absence of infection in the populations at risk.
- (12) The Commission has evaluated the information submitted by Ukraine and concluded that those HPAI outbreaks in the poultry holdings have been cleared and that there is no longer any risk associated with the entry into the Union of consignments of poultry commodities from the areas of Ukraine from where the entry into the Union of poultry commodities was prohibited due to those outbreaks.
- (13) The entries for Ukraine in the table in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should consequently take account of the current epidemiological situation in that third country. Annex XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should therefore be amended accordingly.
- (14) The table in Part 1 of Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 sets out the list of third countries or territories, or zones thereof, authorised for the entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, colostrum-based products, dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy products not subject to a specific risk-mitigating treatment against foot-and-mouth disease. That list should take account of the list of third countries or parts thereof authorised for the introduction into the European Union of consignments of raw milk, dairy products, colostrum and colostrum-based products and indicating the type of heat treatment required for such commodities set out in Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 ^(*), as Implementing Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 was repealed and replaced by Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should therefore be corrected to include Montenegro.
- (15) Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should be therefore amended and corrected accordingly.
- (16) As Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 applies from 21 April 2021, in the interest of legal certainty, the amendments and corrections to be made to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 by this Regulation should take effect as a matter of urgency.
- (17) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

^(*) Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 of 2 July 2010 laying down animal and public health and veterinary certification conditions for the introduction into the European Union of raw milk, dairy products, colostrum and colostrum-based products intended for human consumption (OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1).

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 is amended as follows:

(1) in Article 3(1), point (e) is replaced by the following:

‘(e) Annex VI for captive birds and germinal products of captive birds as follows:

(i) Part 1, Section A, for captive birds and germinal products of captive birds, other than captive birds referred to in Article 62 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(ii) Part 1, Section B, for captive birds and germinal products of captive birds based on equivalent guarantees in accordance with Article 62(1) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;

(2) Annexes II, VI, VIII, IX, X, XI, XIV and XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 are amended and corrected in accordance with the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 6 January 2022.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

Annexes II, VI, VIII, IX, X, XI, XIV and XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 are amended and corrected as follows:

(1) in Annex II, in Part 1, the entry for the United Kingdom is replaced by the following:

‘GB United Kingdom	GB-1	Bovine animals	Animals for further keeping ¹ and intended for slaughter	BOV-X, BOV-Y		BRU, BTV, EBL		
		Ovine and caprine animals	Animals for further keeping ¹ and intended for slaughter	OV/CAP-X, OV/CAP-Y		BRU, BTV		
		Porcine animals	Animals for further keeping ¹ and intended for slaughter	SUI-X, SUI-Y		ADV		
		Camelid animals	Animals for further keeping ¹	CAM-CER		BTV		
		Cervid animals	Animals for further keeping ¹	CAM-CER		BTV		
		Other ungulates	Animals for further keeping ¹	RUM, RHINO, HIPPO		BTV ²		
	GB-2	Bovine animals	Animals for further keeping ¹ and intended for slaughter	BOV-X, BOV-Y		BRU, TB, BTV, EBL		
		Ovine and caprine animals	Animals for further keeping ¹ and intended for slaughter	OV/CAP-X, OV/CAP-Y		BRU, BTV		
		Porcine animals	Animals for further keeping ¹ and intended for slaughter	SUI-X, SUI-Y		ADV		
		Camelid animals	Animals for further keeping ¹	CAM-CER		BTV		
		Cervid animals	Animals for further keeping ¹	CAM-CER		BTV		
		Other ungulates	Animals for further keeping ¹	RUM, RHINO, HIPPO		BTV ²		

(2) Annex VI is corrected and amended as follows:

(a) in Part 1, Section A is corrected and amended as follows:

(i) the title is replaced by the following:

'SECTION A

List of third countries or territories, or zones thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of captive birds and germinal products of captive birds, other than captive birds referred to in Article 62 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, as referred to in Article 3(1), point (e)(i), of this Regulation';

(ii) the following entry for Guernsey is inserted, between the entry for the United Kingdom and the entry for Israel:

'GG Guernsey	GG-0	Captive birds	CAPTIVE-BIRDS				
		Hatching eggs of captive birds	HE-CAPTIVE-BIRDS'				

(b) in Part 1, the title of Section B is replaced by the following:

'SECTION B

List of third countries or territories, or zones thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of captive birds and germinal products of captive birds based on equivalent guarantees in accordance with Article 62(1) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 as referred to in Article 3(1), point (e)(ii), of this Regulation';

(3) in Annex VIII, Part 1 is replaced by the following:

'PART 1

List of third countries or territories, or zones thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of dogs, cats and ferrets as referred to in Article 3(1), point (g)

ISO code and name of the third country or territory	Code of the zone as set out in Part 2	Species and categories permitted to enter the Union	Animal health certificates	Specific conditions as set out in Part 3	Animal health guarantees as set out in Part 4	Closing date	Opening date
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
AC Ascension Island	AC-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
AD Andorra	AD-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				

AE United Arab Emirates	AE-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
AG Antigua and Barbuda	AG-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
AL Albania	AL-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
AR Argentina	AR-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
AU Australia	AU-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
AW Aruba	AW-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
BA Bosnia and Herzegovina	BA-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
BB Barbados	BB-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
BH Bahrain	BH-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
BM Bermuda	BM-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
BO Bolivia	BO-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
BQ Bonaire, Saint Eustatius and Saba (the BES Islands)	BQ-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				

BR Brazil	BR-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
BW Botswana	BW-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
BY Belarus	BY-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
BZ Belize	BZ-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
CA Canada	CA-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
CH Switzerland	CH-0	Subject to the Agreement referred to in point 7 of Annex I					
CL Chile	CL-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
CN China	CN-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
CO Colombia	CO-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
CR Costa Rica	CR-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
CU Cuba	CU-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
CW Curacao	CW-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
DZ Algeria	DZ-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			

EG Egypt	EG-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
ET Ethiopia	ET-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
FJ Fiji	FJ-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
FK Falkland Islands	FK-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
FO Faroe Islands	FO-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
GB United Kingdom	GB-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
GG Guernsey	GG-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
GI Gibraltar	GI-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
GL Greenland	GL-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
GT Guatemala	GT-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
HK Hong Kong	HK-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
HN Honduras	HN-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
IL Israel	IL-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			

IM Isle of Man	IM-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
IN India	IN-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
IS Iceland	IS-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
JE Jersey	JE-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
JM Jamaica	JM-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
JO Jordan	JO-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
JP Japan	JP-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
KE Kenya	KE-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
KG Kyrgyzstan	KG-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
KN Saint Kitts and Nevis	KN-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
KR Korea Republic	KR-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
KW Kuwait	KW-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			

KY Cayman Islands	KY-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
LB Lebanon	LB-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
LC Saint Lucia	LC-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
LI Liechtenstein	LI-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
MA Morocco	MA-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
MC Monaco	MC-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
ME Montenegro	ME-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
MG Madagascar	MG-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
MK North Macedonia	MK-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
MO Macao	MO-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
MS Montserrat	MS-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
MU Mauritius	MU-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
MX Mexico	MX-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				

MY Malaysia	MY-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
NA Namibia	NA-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
NC New Caledonia	NC-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
NI Nicaragua	NI-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
NZ New Zealand	NZ-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
OM Oman	OM-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
PA Panama	PA-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
PE Peru	PE-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
PF French Polynesia	PF-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
PM Saint Pierre et Miquelon	PM-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
PY Paraguay	PY-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
QA Qatar	QA-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			

RS Serbia	RS-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
RU Russia	RU-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
SA Saudi Arabia	SA-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
SG Singapore	SG-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
SH Saint Helena	SH-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
SM San Marino	SM-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
SV El Salvador	SV-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
SX Sint Maarten	SX-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
SZ Eswatini	SZ-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
TH Thailand	TH-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
TN Tunisia	TN-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
TR Turkey	TR-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
TT Trinidad and Tobago	TT-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				

TW Taiwan	TW-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
UA Ukraine	UA-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
US United States, including American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico and US Virgin Islands	US-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
UY Uruguay	UY-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
VA Vatican City State	VA-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
VC Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	VC-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
VG British Virgin Islands	VG-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
VU Vanuatu	VU-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
WF Wallis and Futuna	WF-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS				
ZA South Africa	ZA-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test			
ZW Zimbabwe	ZW-0	Dogs, cats and ferrets for commercial purposes	CANIS-FELIS-FERRETS	Rabies antibody titration test'			

(4) Annex IX is corrected and amended as follows:

(a) Part 1 is corrected and amended as follows:

(i) the entry for Canada is replaced by the following:

‘ CA Canada	CA-0	Semen	Commission Decision 2005/290/EC		SF-BTV SF-EHD EHD-test BTV-test
		Oocytes and embryos	BOV-OOCYTES-EMB-A-ENTRY BOV-in-vivo-EMB-B-ENTRY BOV-in-vitro-EMB-C-ENTRY BOV-in-vitro-EMB-D-ENTRY BOV-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY BOV-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY		SF-BTV SF-EHD EHD-test BTV-test’

(ii) the entry for the United Kingdom is replaced by the following:

‘ GB United Kingdom	GB-1	Semen	BOV-SEM-A-ENTRY BOV-SEM-B-ENTRY BOV-SEM-C-ENTRY BOV-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY BOV-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	BRU BTV EBL
		Oocytes and embryos	BOV-OOCYTES-EMB-A-ENTRY BOV-in-vivo-EMB-B-ENTRY BOV-in-vitro-EMB-C-ENTRY BOV-in-vitro-EMB-D-ENTRY BOV-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY BOV-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	

	GB-2	Semen	BOV-SEM-A-ENTRY BOV-SEM-B-ENTRY BOV-SEM-C-ENTRY BOV-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY BOV-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	BRU TB BTV EBL'
		Oocytes and embryos	BOV-OOCYTES-EMB-A-ENTRY BOV-in-vivo-EMB-B-ENTRY BOV-in-vitro-EMB-C-ENTRY BOV-in-vitro-EMB-D-ENTRY BOV-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY BOV-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	

(iii) the entries for the Isle of Man and Jersey are replaced by the following:

IM Isle of Man	IM-0	Semen	BOV-SEM-A-ENTRY BOV-SEM-B-ENTRY BOV-SEM-C-ENTRY BOV-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY BOV-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	BRU TB EBL
		Oocytes and embryos	BOV-OOCYTES-EMB-A-ENTRY BOV-in-vivo-EMB-B-ENTRY BOV-in-vitro-EMB-C-ENTRY BOV-in-vitro-EMB-D-ENTRY BOV-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY BOV-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	
JE Jersey	JE-0	Semen	BOV-SEM-A-ENTRY BOV-SEM-B-ENTRY BOV-SEM-C-ENTRY BOV-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY BOV-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	EBL'

		Oocytes and embryos	BOV-OOCYTES-EMB-A-ENTRY BOV-in-vivo-EMB-B-ENTRY BOV-in-vitro-EMB-C-ENTRY BOV-in-vitro-EMB-D-ENTRY BOV-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY BOV-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	
--	--	---------------------	---	---------------------------------	--

(b) in Part 2, the word ‘none’ is deleted and replaced by the following table:

Name of the third country or territory	Code of the zone	Description of the zone
United Kingdom	GB-1	England and Wales
	GB-2	Scotland’

(c) in Part 4, the table is amended as follows:

(i) the following row is inserted between the row ‘TB’ and the row ‘SF-BTV’:

‘BTV	The Union has recognised freedom from infection with bluetongue virus (serotypes 1-24) of the third country, territory or zone as regards the specific species of animals referred to in column 3 of the table set out in Part 1 of Annex II to this Regulation, in accordance with Article 10 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692’
-------------	---

(ii) the following rows are added after the row ‘SF-BTV’:

‘SF-EHD	The Union has recognised seasonal freedom from infection with epizootic haemorrhagic disease virus of the third country, territory or zone as regards the specific species of animals referred to in column 3 of the table set out in Part 1 of Annex II to this Regulation, in accordance with Article 10 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692
EBL	The Union has recognised freedom from enzootic bovine leukosis of the third country, territory or zone as regards the specific species of animals referred to in column 3 of the table set out in Part 1 of Annex II to this Regulation, in accordance with Article 10 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692’

(5) Annex X is corrected and amended as follows:

(a) Part 1 is corrected and amended as follows:

(i) the entry for Canada is replaced by the following:

CA Canada	CA-0	Semen	OV/CAP-SEM-A-ENTRY OV/CAP-SEM-B-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY		BRU SF-BTV SF-EHD EHD-test BTV-test
		Oocytes and embryos	OV/CAP-OOCYTES-EMB-A-ENTRY OV/CAP-OOCYTES-EMB-B-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY		BRU SF-BTV SF-EHD EHD-test BTV-test'

(ii) the entries for the United Kingdom and Guernsey are replaced by the following:

GB United Kingdom	GB-0	Semen	OV/CAP-SEM-A-ENTRY OV/CAP-SEM-B-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	BRU BTV
		Oocytes and embryos	OV/CAP-OOCYTES-EMB-A-ENTRY OV/CAP-OOCYTES-EMB-B-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	
GG Guernsey	GG-0	Semen	OV/CAP-SEM-A-ENTRY OV/CAP-SEM-B-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	BRU'

		Oocytes and embryos	OV/CAP-OOCYTES-EMB-A-ENTRY OV/CAP-OOCYTES-EMB-B-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	
--	--	---------------------	---	---------------------------------	--

(iii) the entry for the Isle of Man is replaced by the following:

IM Isle of Man	IM-0	Semen	OV/CAP-SEM-A-ENTRY OV/CAP-SEM-B-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	BRU'
		Oocytes and embryos	OV/CAP-OOCYTES-EMB-A-ENTRY OV/CAP-OOCYTES-EMB-B-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY OV/CAP-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	

(b) in Part 4, the table is amended as follows:

(i) the following row is inserted between the row 'BRU' and the row 'SF-BTV':

BTV	The Union has recognised freedom from infection with bluetongue virus (serotypes 1-24) of the third country, territory or zone as regards the specific species of animals referred to in column 3 of the table set out in Part 1 of Annex II to this Regulation, in accordance with Article 10 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692'
------------	---

(ii) the following row is added after the row 'SF-BTV':

SF-EHD	The Union has recognised seasonal freedom from infection with epizootic haemorrhagic disease virus of the third country, territory or zone as regards the specific species of animals referred to in column 3 of the table set out in Part 1 of Annex II to this Regulation, in accordance with Article 10 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692'
---------------	---

(6) Annex XI is corrected as follows:

(a) in Part 1, the entries for the United Kingdom and Guernsey are corrected as follows:

'GB' United Kingdom	GB-0	Semen	POR-SEM-A-ENTRY POR-SEM-B-ENTRY POR-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY POR-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	ADV
		Oocytes and embryos	POR-OOCYTES-EMB-ENTRY POR-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY POR-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	
'GG' Guernsey	GG-0	Semen	POR-SEM-A-ENTRY POR-SEM-B-ENTRY POR-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY POR-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	ADV
		Oocytes and embryos	POR-OOCYTES-EMB-ENTRY POR-GP-PROCESSING-ENTRY POR-GP-STORAGE-ENTRY	Period before 1 January 2021	

(b) in Part 4, the word 'none' is deleted and replaced by the following table:

'ADV'	The Union has recognised freedom from infection with Aujeszky's disease virus of the third country, territory or zone as regards the specific species of animals referred to in column 3 of the table set out in Part 1 of Annex II to this Regulation, in accordance with Article 10 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692'
--------------	--

(7) in Annex XIV, in Part 1, the entry for Ukraine is replaced by the following:

'UA' Ukraine	UA-0	-	-				
	UA-1	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU				
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT				

		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM				
	UA-2						
	UA-2.1	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	P1		30.11.2016	7.3.2020
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	P1		30.11.2016	7.3.2020
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	P1		30.11.2016	7.3.2020
	UA-2.2	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	P1		4.1.2017	7.3.2020
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	P1		4.1.2017	7.3.2020
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	P1		4.1.2017	7.3.2020
	UA-2.3	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	P1		4.1.2017	7.3.2020
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	P1		4.1.2017	7.3.2020
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	P1		4.1.2017	7.3.2020
	UA-2.4	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	P1		19.1.2020	20.3.2021
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	P1		19.1.2020	20.3.2021
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	P1		19.1.2020	20.3.2021
	UA-2.5	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	P1		4.12.2020	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	P1		4.12.2020	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	P1		4.12.2020	16.1.2022
	UA-2.6	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	P1		24.12.2020	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	P1		24.12.2020	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	P1		24.12.2020	16.1.2022

	UA-2.7	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	P1		27.12.2020	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	P1		27.12.2020	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	P1		27.12.2020	16.1.2022
	UA-2.8	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	P1		29.12.2020	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	P1		29.12.2020	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	P1		29.12.2020	16.1.2022
	UA-2.9	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	P1		18.1.2021	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	P1		18.1.2021	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	P1		18.1.2021	16.1.2022
	UA-2.10	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	P1		3.2.2021	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	P1		3.2.2021	16.1.2022
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	P1		3.2.2021	16.1.2022'

(8) in Annex XVII, in Part 1, the following entry is inserted between the entry for Japan and the entry for the Republic of North Macedonia:

ME Montenegro	ME-0	Ungulates	MILK-RM, MILK-RMP/NT, COLOSTRUM, COLOSTRUM-BP, DAIRY- PRODUCTS-PT'				
-------------------------	------	-----------	---	--	--	--	--

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2022/36

of 11 January 2022

amending Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 as regards model certificates for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain live aquatic animals and products of animal origin

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on laying specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 7(2), point (a), thereof,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') ⁽²⁾, and in particular Articles 238(3) and 239(3) thereof,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2017 on official controls and other official activities performed to ensure the application of food and feed law, rules on animal health and welfare, plant health and plant protection products, amending Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) No 396/2005, (EC) No 1069/2009, (EC) No 1107/2009, (EU) No 1151/2012, (EU) No 652/2014, (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 1/2005 and (EC) No 1099/2009 and Council Directives 98/58/EC, 1999/74/EC, 2007/43/EC, 2008/119/EC and 2008/120/EC and repealing Regulations (EC) No 854/2004 and (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Directives 89/608/EEC, 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 96/23/EC, 96/93/EC and 97/78/EC and Council Decision 92/438/EEC (Official Controls Regulation) ⁽³⁾, and in particular Article 90, first paragraph, points (a) and (b), and Article 126(3) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 ⁽⁴⁾ lays down rules regarding animal health certificates provided for in Regulation (EU) 2016/429, official certificates provided for in Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and animal health/official certificates based on those Regulations, required for the entry into the Union of certain consignments of animals and goods (hereinafter together referred to as 'the certificates'). In particular, Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 lays down, *inter alia*, model certificates for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain live aquatic animals and products of animal origin.
- (2) More specifically, Chapters 1 (MODEL BOV), 2 (MODEL OVI), 24 (MODEL MP-PREP), 25 (MODEL MPNT), 26 (MODEL MPST), 27 (MODEL CAS), 41 (MODEL GEL), 42 (MODEL COL), 43 (MODEL RCG), 44 (MODEL TCG) and 50 (MODEL COMP) of Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 set out model animal health/official certificates, and official certificates, for the entry into the Union of consignments of products of bovine, ovine and caprine origin. Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁽⁵⁾ was recently amended by Commission Regulation (EU) 2021/1176 ⁽⁶⁾ in order to update, *inter alia*, the

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 95, 7.4.2017, p. 1.

⁽⁴⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 of 16 December 2020 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates, model official certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements within the Union of consignments of certain categories of animals and goods, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Regulation (EC) No 599/2004, Implementing Regulations (EU) No 636/2014 and (EU) 2019/628, Directive 98/68/EC and Decisions 2000/572/EC, 2003/779/EC and 2007/240/EC (OJ L 442, 30.12.2020, p. 1).

⁽⁵⁾ Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

⁽⁶⁾ Commission Regulation (EU) 2021/1176 of 16 July 2021 amending Annexes III, V, VII and IX to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards genotyping of positive TSE cases in goats, the determination of age in ovine and caprine animals, the measures applicable in a herd or flock with atypical scrapie and the conditions for imports of products of bovine, ovine and caprine origin (OJ L 256, 19.7.2021, p. 56).

requirements for the entry into the Union of products of bovine, ovine and caprine origin by adding specific conditions in the case of the entry into the Union of ruminant products from a country with a controlled BSE risk where they are derived from animals originating from a country with an undetermined BSE risk. Those new requirements for the entry into the Union of those consignments should be reflected in those model animal health/official certificates and official certificates. It is therefore necessary to amend those models accordingly.

- (3) In addition, the public health and animal health attestations in the model animal health/official certificates for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain categories of meat products intended for human consumption set out in Chapters 25 (MODEL MPNT) and 26 (MODEL MPST) of Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 should be amended in order to accurately reflect the requirements concerning the entry into the Union of products of animal origin from farmed and wild cervid animals laid down in Annex IX, Chapter F, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 and the establishment of origin of animals from which fresh meat was obtained laid down in Article 150 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 ⁽⁷⁾ respectively. It is therefore necessary to amend those models accordingly.
- (4) Chapter 27 of Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 sets out model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the union of casings intended for human consumption (MODEL CAS). In accordance with Article 148 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, point II.2.2. of that model animal health/official certificate provides the possibility for third countries or territories, or zones thereof, authorised for the entry into the Union of fresh meat and therefore listed in Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 ⁽⁸⁾, for the entry into the Union of consignments of casings without certifying the application of the risk-mitigating treatments provided for in point 2 of Annex XXVI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692. However, the current text of that point is not clear enough as regards the zone of origin of the casings when this possibility is applicable. To clarify that such a possibility applies only to the zones listed in Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, the code of the zone of origin of the casings should be included, as it appears in Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. It is therefore necessary to amend that model accordingly.
- (5) Furthermore, Chapters 28 (MODEL FISH-CRUST-HC) and 31 (MODEL MOL-HC) of Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 set out model animal health/official certificates for the entry into the Union of consignments of live fish, live crustaceans, and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption, and consignments of live bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates, marine gastropods and products of animal origin from those animals intended for human consumption. In order to improve the clarity of the notes in those models, it should be clearly specified that the consignments of products of animal origin from aquatic animals which require the completion of the animal health attestations set out in Part II.2 are those which have not been excluded from the scope of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, pursuant to Article 1, point (6), of that Regulation. Specifically, the consignments of products of animal origin from aquatic animals, other than live aquatic animals, entering the Union ready for direct human consumption, without undergoing further processing in the Union do not require the completion of the animal health attestations set out in Part II.2. Defining 'further processing' will also clarify the situation concerning such consignments. It is therefore necessary to amend those models accordingly.
- (6) Moreover, recent amendments introduced to Article 167, points (a) and (b), and Article 169(3), point (b), of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1705 ⁽⁹⁾ should be reflected in the animal health attestations of Chapters 28 (MODEL FISH-CRUST-HC) and 31 (MODEL MOL-HC) of Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235. It is therefore necessary to amend those models accordingly.

⁽⁷⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

⁽⁸⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

⁽⁹⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1705 of 14 July 2021 amending Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 339, 24.9.2021, p. 40).

- (7) In addition, it is necessary to clarify that the validity period of the model animal health/official certificates laid down in points II. 2.8. of Chapters 28 (MODEL FISH-CRUST-HC) and 31 (MODEL MOL-HC) of Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 applies only to the consignments of live aquatic animals covered by these animal health/official certificates. It is therefore necessary to amend those models accordingly.
- (8) Furthermore, Chapters 33, 34 and 35 of Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 set out model animal health/official certificates for the entry into the Union of raw milk intended for human consumption (MODEL MILK-RM); dairy products intended for human consumption derived from raw milk or that are not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment (MODEL MILK-RMP/NT); and dairy products intended for human consumption that are required to undergo a pasteurisation treatment (MODEL DAIRY-PRODUCTS-PT). However, those models do not reflect the alternatives to the residency period of the animals from which the milk was obtained in the third country, territory or zone thereof of origin of the milk or the dairy products, now laid down in Article 154 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, as recently amended by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1705. It is therefore necessary to amend those models accordingly.
- (9) Chapter 45 of Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 sets out the model official certificate for the entry into the Union of consignments of honey and other apiculture products intended for human consumption (MODEL HON). In order to ensure the authenticity of those consignments, the guarantees for such consignments should be improved by aligning them with certain rules laid down in Council Directive 2001/110/EC ⁽¹⁰⁾. It is therefore necessary to amend that model accordingly.
- (10) Chapters 50 and 52 of Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 set out model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of not shelf-stable composite products and shelf-stable composite products, containing any quantity of meat products except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products, and intended for human consumption (MODEL COMP), and the model animal health certificate for the transit through the Union to a third country, either by immediate transit, or after storage in the Union of not shelf-stable composite products and shelf-stable composite products containing any quantity of meat products and intended for human consumption (MODEL TRANSIT-COMP). Both of those models include a specific animal health attestation for dairy products contained in composite products. As regards the place of production, the animal health attestation does not reflect the possibility to certify that the dairy products contained in the composite products were produced in a Member State. Dairy products produced in a Member State comply with all the necessary animal health guarantees and that possibility should therefore be included in those models. In addition, the animal health attestation should be amended to clarify the different options provided to certify the species of origin of the milk from which the dairy products were produced. It is therefore necessary to amend those models accordingly.
- (11) In addition, Chapters 50 (MODEL COMP) and 52 (MODEL TRANSIT-COMP) of Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 should be amended to provide the possibility for third countries or territories, or zones thereof to certify different origins of processed products contained in the composite products, if such products comply with the relevant public health and animal health requirements. It is therefore necessary to amend those models accordingly.
- (12) Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 should be therefore amended accordingly.
- (13) In order to avoid any disruption to trade as regards the entry into the Union of consignments of certain live aquatic animals and products of animal origin, the use of certificates issued in accordance with Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, as applicable prior to the amendments made by this Implementing Regulation, should continue to be authorised during a transitional period subject to certain conditions.
- (14) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

⁽¹⁰⁾ Council Directive 2001/110/EC of 20 December 2001 relating to honey (OJ L 10, 12.1.2002, p. 47).

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 is amended in accordance with the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 2

For a transitional period until 15 September 2022, consignments of certain live aquatic animals and products of animal origin, accompanied by the appropriate animal health/official certificates, official certificates, or animal health certificates issued in accordance with the models set out in Chapters 1, 2, 24 to 28, 31, 33 to 35, 41 to 45, 50 and 52 of Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235, as applicable before the amendments made to that Implementing Regulation by this Implementing Regulation, shall continue to be authorised for entry into the Union provided that the certificate was issued no later than 15 June 2022.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 11 January 2022.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

Annex III to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235 is amended as follows:

(1) In Chapter 1, point II.1.10 of the public health attestation is replaced by the following:

‘II.1.10. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

⁽¹⁾ *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ^(A) as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

⁽¹⁾ *either* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in of Annex V, point 1(a), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [(i) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^(B) ⁽³⁾;

(ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [(i) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 ;]

⁽³⁾

(ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

- (iii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ⁽⁹⁾;
 - (iv) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and
 - (a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; and
- ⁽¹⁾ *either* [(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a) to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; and]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [(b) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 ⁽³⁾; and]
- ⁽¹⁾ *either* [(c) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible or a controlled BSE risk;]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [(c) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and
 - (i) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
 - (ii) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and
 - (a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been:
 - (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
 - (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
- ⁽¹⁾ *either* [(b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

- ⁽¹⁾ or [(b) the carcasses, half carcasses or half carcasses cut into no more than three wholesale cuts, and quarters contain no specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 other than the vertebral column, including dorsal root ganglia, and the carcasses or wholesale cuts of carcasses of animals aged over 30 months and containing vertebral column are identified by a clearly visible red stripe on the label referred to in Article 13 or 15 of Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 ⁽³⁾;
- (c) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]

^(A) Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84)

^(B) Regulation (EC) No 1760/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 July 2000 establishing a system for the identification and registration of bovine animals and regarding the labelling of beef and beef products and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 820/97 (OJ L 204, 11.8.2000, p. 1).

^(C) <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>;

(2) In Chapter 2, point II.1.10 of the public health attestation is replaced by the following:

II.1.10. with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

⁽¹⁾ either [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ^(B) as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

⁽¹⁾ either [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]

⁽¹⁾ or [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and:

(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(b), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the animals, from which the meat or minced meat is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

⁽¹⁾ or [the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(b), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(iii) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ^(B);

- (iv) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and
 - (a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; and
 - (b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(b), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; and
- ⁽¹⁾ *either* [(c) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible or a controlled BSE risk;]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [(c) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and
 - (i) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
 - (ii) the meat or minced meat was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
 - ⁽¹⁾ *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and
 - (a) the animals from which the meat or minced meat is derived have not been:
 - (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
 - (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
 - (b) the meat or minced meat does not contain and is not derived from:
 - (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(b), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]

^(p) Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84)

^(E) <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>;

(3) Chapter 24 is amended as follows:

(a) point II.1.11 of the public health attestation is replaced by the following:

⁽²⁾ [II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

⁽²⁾ *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ⁽⁶⁾ as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

⁽²⁾ *either* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

⁽²⁾ *or* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

⁽²⁾ *or* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

⁽²⁾ *or* [the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

(i) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

(iv) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ^(c);

(v) the meat preparation was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

- ⁽²⁾ *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and
- (a) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
 - (b) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from:
 - (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.
- ⁽²⁾ *either* [(c) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible or a controlled BSE risk;]
- ⁽²⁾ *or* [(c) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and
- (i) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
 - (ii) the meat preparation was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
- ⁽²⁾ *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and
- (a) the animals from which the meat preparation is derived have not been:
 - (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
 - (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
 - (b) the meat preparation does not contain and is not derived from:
 - (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
 - (iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

^(f) Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

^(g) <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>

- (b) in the Notes, the first and the second introductory paragraphs, are replaced by the following:

'In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this animal health/official certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This animal health/official certificate is intended for entry into the Union of meat preparations (as defined in Annex I, point 1.15, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004) prepared from fresh meat of bovine animals, ovine and/or caprine animals, domestic breeds of porcine animals, camelid animals and/or cervid animals and/or animals of the family Bovidae other than bovine, ovine and caprine animals, wild breeds of porcine animals, leporidae, poultry other than ratites, ratites, game birds, and wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae including when the Union is not the final destination for such meat preparation.;

(4) Chapter 25 is amended as follows:

(a) point II.1.4.1. of the public health attestation is replaced by the following:

⁽¹⁾ [II.1.4.1. if obtained from meat of domestic porcine animals, this meat fulfills the requirements of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 ⁽¹⁾, and in particular:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [has been subjected to an examination by a digestion method for *Trichinella* with negative results;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [has been subjected to a freezing treatment in accordance with Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]

⁽¹⁾⁽⁹⁾ *or* [in the case of meat from domestic porcine animals kept solely for fattening and slaughter, comes from a holding or category of holdings that has been officially recognized by the competent authorities as free from *Trichinella* in accordance with Annex IV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375;]]

⁽¹⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375 of 10 August 2015 laying down specific rules on official controls for *Trichinella* in meat (OJ L 212, 11.8.2015, p. 7).;

(b) point II.1.11. of the public health attestation is replaced by the following:

⁽²⁾ [II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

⁽²⁾ *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ⁽¹⁾ as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

⁽²⁾ *either* [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

⁽²⁾ *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

⁽²⁾ *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

- (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

⁽²⁾ or

[the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

- (i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
- (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
- (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
- (iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ();
- (v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]

⁽²⁾ or

[the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

- (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
- (b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:
 - (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.

⁽²⁾ either

[(c) the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible or a controlled BSE risk;]

⁽²⁾ or

[(c) the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and

- (i) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
- (ii) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]

⁽²⁾ or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:

- (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
- (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

- (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
- (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
- (iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

^(f) Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

^(f) <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>;

(c) the following points II.1.13. and II.1.14. are added to the public health attestation after point II.1.12.:

⁽¹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾ [II.1.13. if containing material from farmed cervidae:

the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of farmed cervid animals which have been examined for chronic wasting disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a herd where chronic wasting disease has been confirmed or is officially suspected.]

⁽¹⁾⁽¹¹⁾ [II.1.14. if containing material from wild cervidae:

the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of wild cervid animals which have been examined for chronic wasting disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a region where chronic wasting disease has been confirmed in the last three years or is officially suspected.];

(d) points II.2.5. and II.2.6. of the animal health attestation are replaced by the following:

II.2.5. has been processed from fresh meat obtained from:

⁽¹⁾ either [animals kept in an establishment that was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 ^(k) and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse and in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported during the period of 30 days prior to the date of dispatch of the animals to the Union;]

⁽¹⁾ or [wild animals which originate from a place in and around which none of the listed diseases relevant for the species of origin of the meat products in accordance with Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, has been reported during the period of 30 days prior to the date of dispatch of the meat product to the Union;],

II.2.6. after processing has been handled until packaging in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce an animal health risk;

⁽⁸⁾ [II.2.7. is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 ⁽ⁱ⁾, and has been obtained from poultry which have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter].

^(k) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

^(l) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).;

(e) the following footnotes (9) to (11) are added to the Notes to Part II after the footnote (8):

⁽⁹⁾ The derogation for domestic porcine animals coming from a holding officially recognised as applying controlled housing conditions, can only be applied in countries listed in Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1375.

⁽¹⁰⁾ Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in Annex IX, Chapter F, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.

⁽¹¹⁾ Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in Annex IX, Chapter F, point 2, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.;

(5) Chapter 26 is amended as follows:

(a) point II.1.11 of the public health attestation is replaced by the following:

⁽¹⁾ [II.1.11. if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

⁽¹⁾ *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ^(m) as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and

⁽¹⁾ *either* [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

- (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

- (i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
- (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
- (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
- (iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ^(*);
- (v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and

- (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

⁽¹⁾ *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:

- (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
- (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:

- ⁽¹⁾ *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]
- ⁽¹⁾ *either* [(c) the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible or a controlled BSE risk;]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [(c) the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and
- (i) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
- (ii) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and
- (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been:
- (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
- (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
- ⁽¹⁾ *either* [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from:
- (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
- (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
- (iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and:
- ⁽¹⁾ *either* [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;]

- ⁽¹⁾ or [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]

^(M) Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

^(N) <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>;

- (b) the following points II.1.13. and II.1.14. are added to the public health attestation after point II.1.12.:

⁽¹⁾⁽¹¹⁾ [II.1.13. if containing material from farmed cervidae:

the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of farmed cervid animals which have been examined for chronic wasting disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a herd where chronic wasting disease has been confirmed or is officially suspected.]

⁽¹⁾⁽¹²⁾ [II.1.14. if containing material from wild cervidae:

the product contains or is derived exclusively from meat, excluding offal and spinal cord, of wild cervid animals which have been examined for chronic wasting disease by histopathology, immunohistochemistry or other diagnostic method recognised by the competent authorities with negative results and is not derived from animals coming from a region where chronic wasting disease has been confirmed in the last three years or is officially suspected.];

- (c) points II.2.2. to II.2.4. of the animal health attestation are replaced by the following:

⁽¹⁾ either [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat from **only one species of animals**, with code ____ ⁽⁴⁾, and the fresh meat used for the processing of the meat product has undergone the specific treatment ____ ⁽⁵⁾, which is specifically assigned in Annex XV, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 to the species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1. and has been obtained from animals originating from:

⁽¹⁾ either [the zone referred to in point II.2.1.];]

⁽¹⁾ or [the zone with code ____ ⁽⁶⁾, which, at the date of issue of this animal health/official certificate, is listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed in

⁽¹⁾ either [Annex XIII, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, in the case of fresh meat of ungulates;]] ⁽⁷⁾

⁽¹⁾ or [Annex XIV, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, in the case of fresh meat of poultry and game birds;]]

⁽¹⁾ or [a Member State;]]

⁽¹⁾ or [II.2.2. has been processed from fresh meat of poultry, with code ____ ⁽⁴⁾, which originate from a zone listed for entry into the Union of fresh meat of poultry where there has been a case or an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus and the fresh meat used for the processing of the meat product has undergone at least the specific treatment "D" ⁽⁵⁾];

⁽¹⁾ or [II.2.2. has been processed **mixing fresh meat from different species of animals**, with codes ____ , ____ , ____ ⁽⁴⁾, and such fresh meat:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [II.2.2.1. has been **mixed before the final treatment** and, after mixing, has undergone the specific treatment _____⁽⁵⁾, as it is the most severe of the treatments specifically assigned in Annex XV, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 to the different species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1., and has been obtained from animals originating from:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [the zone referred to in point II.2.1.]]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [the zone with

⁽¹⁾ [code _____⁽⁶⁾ which, at the date of issue of this animal health/official certificate, is listed in Annex XIII, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed;]⁽⁷⁾

⁽¹⁾ [code _____⁽⁶⁾ which, at the date of issue of this animal health/official certificate, is listed in Annex XIV, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed;]]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [a Member State;]]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [II.2.2.1. has been **mixed after the final treatment** and, before the mixing, has undergone the specific treatment(s) _____, _____, _____⁽⁸⁾, as specifically assigned in Annex XV, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 to the different species of origin of the fresh meat and to the zone referred to in point II.2.1., and has been obtained from animals originating from:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [the zone referred to in point II.2.1.;]]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [the zone with

⁽¹⁾ [code _____⁽⁶⁾ which, at the date of issue of this animal health/official certificate, is listed in Annex XIII, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed;]⁽⁷⁾

⁽¹⁾ [code _____⁽⁶⁾ which, at the date of issue of this animal health/official certificate, is listed in Annex XIV, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of fresh meat of the species from which the meat product has been processed;]]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [a Member State.]]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [II.2.2. has

(a) been processed from fresh meat from **one species of animals or mixing fresh meat from different species of animals**, with codes _____, _____, _____⁽⁴⁾;

(b) been processed from fresh meat obtained from animals originating from the zone/s with code/s _____, _____, _____⁽³⁾ which, at the date of issue of this animal health/official certificate, is/are listed in Annex XV, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of meat products subject to the application of one of the specific treatments defined in Annex XXVI to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 ⁽⁹⁾ to the fresh meat of the relevant species;

(c) **undergone the specific ‘treatment B’⁽⁵⁾**;

II.2.3. has been processed from fresh meat obtained from:

- ⁽¹⁾ *either* [animals kept in an establishment that was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases at the time of dispatch of the animals to the slaughterhouse and in and around the establishment, in an area of 10 km radius, including where appropriate the territory of a neighbouring country, such diseases have not been reported during the period of 30 days prior to the date of dispatch of the animals to the Union;]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [wild animals which originate from a place in and round which none of the listed diseases relevant for the species of origin of the meat products in accordance with Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, has been reported during the period of 30 days prior to the date of dispatch of the meat product to the Union;],

II.2.4. after processing, has been handled until packaging in a way to prevent cross contamination that could introduce an animal health risk;

⁽⁹⁾ [II.2.5. is intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 ^(p), and has been obtained from poultry that have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine during the period of 30 days prior to the date of slaughter].

⁽⁹⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

^(p) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for surveillance, eradication programmes, and disease-free status for certain listed and emerging diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 211).;

(d) the following Footnotes (11) and (12) are added to the Notes to Part II, after footnote (10):

⁽¹¹⁾ Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in Annex IX, Chapter F, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.

⁽¹²⁾ Applicable when the meat has been obtained from a country mentioned in Annex IX, Chapter F, point 2, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.;

(6) Chapter 27 is amended as follows:

(a) point II.1.7. of the public health attestation is replaced by the following:

⁽¹⁾ [II.1.7. If derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE):

⁽¹⁾ *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ⁽⁹⁾ as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and⁽⁴⁾

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the casings are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk;]

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

(i) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a)(iii), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

- (ii) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:

- (i) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a)(iii), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

- (ii) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

- (iii) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ⁽⁶⁾;]]

⁽¹⁾ or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and ⁽⁴⁾

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the casings are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the casings are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case and, if the casings derived from bovine animals:

- (i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced,

- (ii) or the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a)(iii), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:

- (i) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity,

- (ii) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a)(iii), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and

- (i) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity,
- (ii) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health,
- (iii) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a)(iii), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

⁽¹⁾ or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and⁽⁴⁾

⁽¹⁾ [the casings and the animals from which the casings are derived comply with the following requirements:

- (i) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
- (ii) the animals from which the casings are derived have not been fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
- (iii) if derived from bovine animals, the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a)(iii), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the casings are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the casings are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case and, if the casings derived from bovine animals:

- (i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced,
- (ii) or the casings do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1(a)(iii), to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]

⁽²⁾ Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

⁽⁴⁾ <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>;

(b) point II.2.2. of the animal health attestation is replaced by the following:

⁽¹⁾ either [II.2.2. have been

- (a) processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from [bovine]⁽¹⁾, [ovine and/or caprine]⁽¹⁾, [kept porcine animals]⁽¹⁾, and

(b) processed in and dispatched from the **zone/s** with code/s: _____⁽³⁾, which at the date of issuance of this animal health/official certificate, is/are authorised for entry into the Union of fresh meat of such species of animals and listed in Annex XIII, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, without any specific condition indicated in column 5 of the table in Part 1 of that Annex;]

⁽¹⁾ or [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from [bovine]⁽¹⁾, [ovine and/or caprine]⁽¹⁾, [kept porcine animals]⁽¹⁾ and during their processing have been:

⁽¹⁾ either [salted with sodium chloride (NaCl), either dry or as saturated brine (aw<0,80), for a continuous period of 30 days or longer, at temperature of 20°C or above;]]

⁽¹⁾ or [salted with phosphate supplemented salt containing 86,5 % NaCl, 10,7 % Na₂HPO₄ and 2,8 % Na₃PO₄ (weight/weight/weight), either dry or as saturated brine (aw<0,80), for a continuous period of 30 days or longer, at a temperature of 20°C or above;]]

⁽¹⁾ or [II.2.2. have been processed from bladders and/or intestines obtained from animals other than bovine, ovine, caprine and/or porcine animals and during their processing have been:

⁽¹⁾ either [salted with sodium chloride (NaCl) for 30 days;]]

⁽¹⁾ or [bleached;]]

⁽¹⁾ or [dried after scraping;]];

(7) Chapter 28 is amended as follows:

(a) the animal health attestation is amended as follows:

(i) point II.2.3.3. is replaced by the following:

‘II.2.3.3. They are aquatic animals which are dispatched directly from the place of origin to the Union’;

(ii) point II.2.6.3. is replaced by the following:

‘II.2.6.3. from the time of loading at the place of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or ⁽⁴⁾[container] ⁽⁴⁾[well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union’;

(iii) points II.2.7.3. and II.2.8. are replaced by the following:

⁽⁴⁾[II.2.7.3. In the case of products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals, the legible and visible label referred to in point II.2.7.1. contains one of the following statements:

(a) ‘fish intended for human consumption after further processing in the European Union’;

(b) ‘crustaceans intended for human consumption after further processing in the European Union’.]

⁽⁴⁾ (10) **II.2.8. Validity of animal health/official certificate**

This animal health/official certificate shall be valid for the period of 10 days from the date of issue. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.’;

(b) Notes are amended as follows:

(i) in the introductory part, the following description of ‘Further processing’ is added after description of ‘Aquaculture animals’:

‘Further processing’ means any type of measures and techniques, carried out before the placing on the market for human consumption, affecting anatomical wholeness, such as bleeding, evisceration, heading, slicing and filleting which produce waste or by-products which could cause a risk of disease spread.’;

(ii) footnote (2) of the Notes to Part II is replaced by the following:

⁽²⁾ Part II.2. of this animal health/official certificate shall not apply and shall be deleted when the consignment consists of: (a) species other than those listed in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 ⁽⁵⁾; or (b) wild aquatic animals and products of animal origin from those aquatic animals which are landed from fishing vessels for direct human consumption; or (c) products of animal origin from aquatic animals, other than live aquatic animals, which are ready for direct human consumption without undergoing further processing in the Union.

⁽⁵⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).;

(iii) footnote (10) to the Notes to Part II is replaced by the following:

⁽¹⁰⁾ Shall apply only to the consignments of live aquatic animals.

⁽¹¹⁾ to be signed by:

— an official veterinarian when Part II.2. Animal health attestation is not deleted

— a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when Part II.2. Animal health attestation is deleted.;

(8) Chapter 31 is amended as follows:

(a) the animal health attestation is amended as follows:

(i) point II.2.3.3. is replaced by the following:

‘II.2.3.3. They are aquatic animals which are dispatched directly from the place of origin to the Union;’

(ii) point II.2.6.3. is replaced by the following:

‘II.2.6.3. from the time of loading at the place of origin until the time of arrival in the Union, the animals in the consignment are not transported in the same water or ⁽⁴⁾[container] ⁽⁴⁾[well-boat] together with aquatic animals which are of a lower health status or which are not intended for entry into the Union;’

(iii) point II.2.8. is replaced by the following:

^{(4) (10)} **‘II.2.8. Validity of animal health/official certificate**

This animal health/official certificate shall be valid for the period of 10 days from the date of issue. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of aquatic animals, this period of 10 days may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.’;

(b) Notes are amended as follows:

(i) in the introductory part, the following description of ‘Further processing’ is added after description of ‘Aquaculture animals’:

“Further processing’ means any type of measures and techniques, carried out before the placing on the market for human consumption, affecting anatomical wholeness, such as bleeding, evisceration, heading, slicing and filleting which produce waste or by-products which could cause a risk of disease spread.;

(ii) footnote (2) of the Notes to Part II is replaced by the following:

⁽²⁾ Part II.2. of this animal health/official certificate shall not apply and shall be deleted when the consignment consists of: (a) species other than those listed in the Annex to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 ⁽¹⁾; or (b) wild aquatic animals and products of animal origin from those

aquatic animals which are landed from fishing vessels for direct human consumption; or (c) products of animal origin from aquatic animals other than live aquatic animals which are ready for direct human consumption, without undergoing further processing in the Union.

- ⁽¹⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases (OJ L 308, 4.12.2018, p. 21).';

(iii) footnote (10) to the Notes to Part II is replaced by the following:

⁽¹⁰⁾ Shall apply only to the consignments of live aquatic animals.

⁽¹¹⁾ to be signed by:

- an official veterinarian when Part II.2. Animal health attestation is not deleted
- a certifying officer or an official veterinarian when Part II.2. Animal health attestation is deleted.'

(9) in Chapter 33, point. II.2.2. of the animal health attestation is replaced by the following:

'II.2.2. has been obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Ovis aries*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Capra hircus*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Bubalus bubalis*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Camelus dromedarius*]⁽¹⁾ that:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for the period of at least 3 months prior to the date of milking;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [were introduced in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. from:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [another third country or territory, or zone thereof which is listed for entry into the Union of raw milk, colostrum or colostrum-based products and the animals remained there for the period of at least 3 months prior to the date of milking;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [a Member State;]]';

(10) in Chapter 34, point. II.2.3. of the animal health attestation is replaced by the following:

'II.2.3. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Ovis aries*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Capra hircus*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Bubalus bubalis*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Camelus dromedarius*]⁽¹⁾ that:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for the period of at least 3 months prior to the date of milking;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [were introduced in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. from:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [another third country or territory, or zone thereof which is listed for entry into the Union of raw milk, colostrum or colostrum-based products and the animals remained there for the period of at least 3 months prior to the date of milking;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [a Member State;]]';

(11) in Chapter 35, point II.2.3. of the animal health attestation is replaced by the following:

'II.2.3. have been processed from raw milk obtained from **animals** of the species [*Bos Taurus*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Ovis aries*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Capra hircus*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Bubalus bubalis*,]⁽¹⁾ [*Camelus dromedarius*]⁽¹⁾ that:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [have remained in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. since birth, or for the period of at least 3 months prior to the date of milking;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [were introduced in the zone/s referred to under point II.2.1. from:

⁽¹⁾ *either* [another third country or territory, or zone thereof which is listed for entry into the Union of raw milk, colostrum or colostrum-based products and the animals remained there for the period of at least 3 months prior to the date of milking;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [a Member State;]]';

(12) in Chapter 41, point II.1.6. of the public health attestation is replaced by the following:

- ⁽¹⁾ [II.1.6. in the case of gelatine of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for gelatine derived from hides and skins,
- ⁽¹⁾ *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ^(v) as a country or region posing a negligible bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) risk, and⁽²⁾
- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the gelatine is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]
- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]
- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:
- (i) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^(v);
- (ii) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
- (iii) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:
- (i) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
- (ii) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
- (iii) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
- (iv) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ^(w);
- (v) the gelatine was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and
- (a) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(b) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.

⁽¹⁾ *either* [(c) the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible or a controlled BSE risk;]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [(c) the animals from which the gelatine is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and

(i) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(ii) the gelatine was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

⁽¹⁾ *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the gelatine is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the gelatine does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

⁽¹⁾ Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

^(v) Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^(w) <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>;

(13) in Chapter 42, point II.1.6. of the public health attestation is replaced by the following:

⁽¹⁾ [II.1.6. in the case of collagen of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for collagen derived from hides and skins,

⁽¹⁾ *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ^(v) as a country or region posing a negligible bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) risk, and⁽²⁾

- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the collagen is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]
- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]
- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:
- (i) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁽¹⁾;
 - (ii) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
 - (iii) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:
- (i) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
 - (iii) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
 - (iv) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ⁽²⁾;
 - (v) the collagen was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
- ⁽¹⁾ or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and
- (a) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
 - (b) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from:
 - (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.
- ⁽¹⁾ either [(c) the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible or a controlled BSE risk;]

⁽¹⁾ or [(c) the animals from which the collagen is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and

(i) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(ii) the collagen was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]

⁽¹⁾ or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and

(a) the animals from which the collagen is derived have not been:

(i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;

(ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;

(b) the collagen does not contain and is not derived from:

(i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

(ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;

(iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

^(X) Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

^(Y) Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^(Z) <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>;

(14) in Chapter 43, point II.1.4. of the public health attestation is replaced by the following:

⁽¹⁾ [II.1.4. in the case of raw material of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for hides and skins,

⁽¹⁾ either [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ^(AA) as a country or region posing a negligible bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) risk, and⁽⁷⁾

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the raw material is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:
- (i) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
 - (iii) the animals from which the raw material are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:
- (i) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
 - (iii) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
 - (iv) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ^(BB);
 - (v) the raw material was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]
- ⁽¹⁾ or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and
- (a) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
 - (b) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from:
 - (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.

- ⁽¹⁾ *either* [(c) the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible or a controlled BSE risk;]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [(c) the animals from which the raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and
- (i) the animals from which the raw material is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
- (ii) the raw material was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
- ⁽¹⁾ *or* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and
- (a) the animals from which the raw material is derived has not been:
- (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
- (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
- (b) the raw material does not contain and is not derived from:
- (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
- (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
- (iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

^(AA) Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

^(BB) <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>;

(15) in Chapter 44, point II.1.7. of the public health attestation is replaced by the following:

⁽¹⁾ [II.1.7. in the case of treated raw materials of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin, and except for hides and skins,

⁽¹⁾ *either* [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC ^(CC) as a country or region posing a negligible bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) risk, and⁽⁵⁾

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the treated raw material is derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;]

⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;]

- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and:
- (i) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^(DB);
 - (ii) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
 - (iii) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
- ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:
- (i) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
 - (iii) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]
 - (iv) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health ^(EE);
 - (v) the treated raw material was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]
- ^{(1) or} [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and
- (a) the animals from which the treated raw material was derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
 - (b) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from:
 - (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.
- ^{(1) either} [(c) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible or a controlled BSE risk;]
- ^{(1) or} [(c) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk, and

- (i) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
 - (ii) the treated raw material was produced and handled in a manner which ensures that it does not contain and was not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;]]
- ⁽¹⁾ or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and
 - (a) the animals from which the treated raw material is derived have not been:
 - (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;
 - (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health;
 - (b) the treated raw material does not contain and is not derived from:
 - (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
 - (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;
 - (iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.]]

^(CC) Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).

^(DD) Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).

^(EE) <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>;

(16) Chapter 45 is replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 45

**MODEL OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF HONEY AND
OTHER APICULTURE PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL
HON)**

COUNTRY		Official certificate to the EU			
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference		
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE		
		I.4 Local Competent Authority			
		I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 Country of origin		ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination	ISO country code
	I.8 Region of origin		Code	I.10 Region of destination	Code
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code			
		I.13 Place of loading		I.14 Date and time of departure	
		I.15 Means of transport ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification		I.16 Entry Border Control Post I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 Transport conditions	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
I.19 Container number/Seal number					
Container No Seal No					
I.20 Certified as or for					
☐ Products for human consumption					
I.21		I.22 ☐ For internal market			
		I.23			
I.24 Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity		I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)		
I.27 Description of consignment					
CN code	Species	Cold store	Net weight		
		Type of packaging			
	Treatment type	Number of packages	Batch No		
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant			

COUNTRY		Model certificate HON	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Public health attestation I, the undersigned, declare that I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council^{FF}, Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^{GG}, Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council^{HH}, Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council^{II}, and Council Directive 2001/110/EC^J, and hereby certify that honey and other apiculture products described in Part I were produced in accordance with these requirements, and in particular that they: (a) come from (an) establishment(s) that has(ve) been registered and implement(s) a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 and regularly audited by the competent authority; (b) have been handled and, where appropriate, prepared, packaged and stored in a hygienic manner in accordance with the requirements of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 852/2004; (c) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC^{KK}, and honey is listed in Commission Decision 2011/163/EU^{LL} for the concerned country of origin; (d) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council^{MM}, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006^{NN}; and (e) in the case of honey, conforms to the product description and composition criteria as defined in Annexes I and II to Council Directive 2001/110/EC and, in particular, does not contain any added food ingredient, including food additives or extraneous sugars, with the exception of honey.		
	Notes In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this official certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland. This official certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.		

COUNTRY		Model certificate HON	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part I: Box reference I.11: "Place of dispatch": Approval number means registration number. Box reference I.27: Insert the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code(s) using headings such as: 0409, 0410, 0510, 1521, 1702 or 2106. Box reference I.27: Description of consignment: "Treatment type": State 'ultrasonication', 'homogenisation', 'ultrafiltration', 'pasteurisation', 'no thermal treatment'.			
Certifying officer Name (in capital letters) Date Stamp			
		Qualification and title	
		Signature	

^{FF} Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

^{GG} Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

^{HH} Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 laying down specific hygiene rules for food of animal origin (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55).

^{II} Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2017 on official controls and other official activities performed to ensure the application of food and feed law, rules on animal health and welfare, plant health and plant protection products, amending Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) No 396/2005, (EC) No 1069/2009, (EC) No 1107/2009, (EU) No 1151/2012, (EU) No 652/2014, (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 1/2005 and (EC) No 1099/2009 and Council Directives 98/58/EC, 1999/74/EC, 2007/43/EC, 2008/119/EC and 2008/120/EC, and repealing Regulations (EC) No 854/2004 and (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Directives 89/608/EEC, 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 96/23/EC, 96/93/EC and 97/78/EC and Council Decision 92/438/EEC (OJ L 95, 7.4.2017, p. 1).

^{JJ} Council Directive 2001/110/EC of 20 December 2001 relating to honey (OJ L 10, 12.1.2002, p. 47).

^{KK} Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).

^{LL} Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).

^{MM} Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

^{NN} Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).

(17) Chapter 50 is replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 50

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF
NOT SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS AND SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS,
CONTAINING ANY QUANTITY OF MEAT PRODUCTS EXCEPT GELATINE, COLLAGEN AND
HIGHLY REFINED PRODUCTS, AND INTENDED FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION (MODEL
COMP)**

COUNTRY		Animal health/Official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference			
I.18 Transport conditions	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19 Container number/Seal number			
Container No		Seal No	
I.20 Certified as or for			
☐ Products for human consumption			
I.21		I.22 ☐ For internal market	
		I.23	

I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity		I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment					
CN code				Quantity	
Cold store		Type of packaging		Net weight	
Slaughterhouse	Treatment type	Nature of commodity	Number of packages	Batch No	
☐ Final consumer	Date of collection/production	Manufacturing plant			

COUNTRY

Certificate model COMP

II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
I, the undersigned, hereby certify that			
II.1.	I am aware of the relevant requirements of Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^A , Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^B , Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^C , Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 ^D , Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council ^E , Commission Delegated Regulations (EU) 2019/624 ^F and (EU) 2019/625 ^G , Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 ^H and Commission Decision 2011/163/EU ^I .		
II.2.	the composite products described in Part I:		
	(a) comply with Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 852/2004, in particular they come from (an) establishment(s) implementing a programme based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles, regularly audited by the competent authorities; (b) comply with Article 6(1), point (b), of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 on the origin of the products of animal origin used in their production (c) were produced in accordance with the requirements referred to under point II.1.; (d) fulfil the guarantees covering live animals and products thereof provided by the residue plans submitted in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC ^J ; (e) contain processed products of animal origin that were produced in establishments located in European Union Member States or in third countries authorised for entry into the European Union of those processed products of animal origin; (f) have been produced under conditions guaranteeing compliance with the maximum residue levels for pesticides laid down in Regulation (EC) No 396/2005, and the maximum levels for contaminants laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006.		
II.3.	the composite products described in Part I contain:		
(¹) either	[II.3.A. Meat products⁽²⁾] in any quantity except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products referred to in Annex III, Section XVI, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which:		
1)	meet the animal health requirements laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 ^K and contain the following meat constituents which are eligible for entry into the Union as such and meet the following criteria:		
	Species ⁽³⁾	Treatment ⁽⁴⁾	Origin ⁽⁵⁾ Approved Establishment(s) ⁽⁶⁾

Part II: Certification

COUNTRY

Certificate model COMP

	⁽¹⁾ [2] originate from ⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [the same country as the country of origin in Box I.7;] ⁽¹⁾ <i>and/or</i> [a Member State;] ⁽¹⁾ <i>and/or</i> [a third country or parts thereof authorised for entry into the Union of meat products not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment as set out in Annex XV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404¹, and the third country where the composite product is produced is also authorised for entry into the Union of meat products treated with that treatment.]] ⁽⁷⁾ ⁽¹⁾ [3] if containing material from bovine, ovine or caprine animals, with regard to bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE): ⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC^M as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk, and ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the meat products are derived were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals;] ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk and: ⁽ⁱ⁾ the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council^N; ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] ⁽¹⁾ [the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and:
--	--

COUNTRY	Certificate model COMP
	(i) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] (iv) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health^o; (v) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;] ⁽¹⁾ and/or [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a controlled BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; ⁽¹⁾ either [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from: (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals.] ⁽¹⁾ or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] ⁽¹⁾ or [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and: ⁽¹⁾ either [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;] ⁽¹⁾ or [(ii) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]

COUNTRY	Certificate model COMP
	⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [(c) the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible or a controlled BSE risk;] ⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [(c) the animals from which the meat products are derived originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing an undetermined BSE risk and (i) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been fed with meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health; (ii) the meat products were produced and handled in a manner which ensures that they do not contain and were not contaminated with nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process;] ⁽¹⁾ <i>and/or</i> [the country or region of origin is classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region with an undetermined BSE risk, and (a) the animals from which the meat products are derived have not been: (i) slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration after stunning of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity; (ii) fed meat-and-bone meal or greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health; ⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [(b) the meat products do not contain and are not derived from: (i) specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001; (ii) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine and caprine animals; (iii) nervous and lymphatic tissues exposed during the deboning process.] ⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there have been no BSE indigenous cases;] ⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [(b) the meat products contain and are derived from treated intestines sourced from animals which originate from a country or region classified in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC as a country or region posing a negligible BSE risk in which there has been at least one BSE indigenous case, and: ⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [(i) the animals were born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants has been enforced;] ⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [(i) the treated intestines of bovine, ovine and caprine animal origin do not contain and are not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V, point 1, to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]]]]]

COUNTRY

Certificate model COMP

	⁽¹⁾ and/or II.3.B. Dairy products or colostrum-based products⁽⁸⁾ in any quantity that meet the animal health requirements laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692^p and therefore are eligible for entry into the Union as such, and: (a) have been produced ⁽¹⁾ either [in the zone with code as listed in Annex XVII, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 which has been free from foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus for the period of at least 12 months prior to the date of milking and, during that period, no vaccination against those diseases has been carried out.] ⁽¹⁾ and/or [in the zone with code as listed in Annex XVIII, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 and the treatment applied complies with the minimum treatment provided for in Article 157 and Annex XXVII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692] ⁽¹⁾ and/or [in a Member State;] and in the establishment (approval number of the establishments of origin of the dairy products or the colostrum-based products contained in the composite product authorised at the time of production for export of dairy products or colostrum-based products to the European Union). (b) originate in: ⁽¹⁾ either [the same zone as the zone referred to in Box I.7;] ⁽¹⁾ and/or [a Member State;] ⁽¹⁾ and/or [a zone authorised for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products in Annex XVII, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, where the zone where the composite product is produced is also authorised, under the same conditions, for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products and listed in Part 1 of that Annex;] ⁽¹⁾ [(c) are dairy products made from raw milk obtained from ⁽¹⁾ either [Bos Taurus]⁽¹⁾, [Ovis aries]⁽¹⁾, [Capra hircus]⁽¹⁾, [Bubalus bubalis]⁽¹⁾, [Camelus dromedarius]⁽¹⁾ and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone: ⁽¹⁾ either [a pasteurisation treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment;]
--	--

COUNTRY	Certificate model COMP
	(1) or [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;] (1) or [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;] (1) or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied to milk with a pH lower than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test;] (1) or [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test, immediately followed by (1) either [lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;] (1) or [additional heating equal to or greater than 72°C, combined with desiccation;]]] (1) or animals other than <i>Bos Taurus</i>, <i>Ovis aries</i>, <i>Capra hircus</i>, <i>Bubalus bubalis</i> and <i>Camelus dromedarius</i> and prior to dispatch to the Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone (1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;] (1) or [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]]] (1) [(d) are colostrum-based products and they come from a third country or territory listed in Annex XVII, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products] (e) were produced on or between and⁽⁹⁾.] (1) and/or [II.3.C. Fishery products that originate from the approved establishment N°⁽¹⁰⁾.....situated in the country⁽¹¹⁾.....]

COUNTRY

Certificate model COMP

	⁽¹⁾and/or II.3.D. Egg products that II.3.D.1. originate from ⁽¹⁾either [the zone⁽¹²⁾,..... which at the date of issue of this animal health/official certificate is listed in Annex XIX, Part 1 to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for the entry into the Union of egg products and applies a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza that complies with the requirements referred to in Article 160 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;] ⁽¹⁾ and/or [a Member State;] II.3.D.2. were produced from eggs coming from an establishment which satisfies the requirements of Annex III, Section X, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 in which, during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus has occurred and: ⁽¹⁾either [(a) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of the collection of the eggs;] ⁽¹⁾or [(a) the egg products have undergone the following treatment: ⁽¹⁾either [liquid egg white was treated: ⁽¹⁾either [with 55,6°C for 870 seconds.] ⁽¹⁾or [with 56,7°C for 232 seconds;]] ⁽¹⁾or [10% salted yolk was treated with 62,2°C for 138 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [dried egg white was treated: ⁽¹⁾either [with 67°C for 20 hours;] ⁽¹⁾or [with 54,4°C for 50,4 hours;]] ⁽¹⁾or [whole eggs were: ⁽¹⁾either [at least treated with 60°C for 188 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [completely cooked;]] ⁽¹⁾or [whole egg blends were at least treated: ⁽¹⁾either [with 60°C for 188 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [with 61,1°C for 94 seconds;]] ⁽¹⁾or [completely cooked;]]] ⁽¹⁾either [(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;]
--	---

COUNTRY

Certificate model COMP

	⁽¹⁾or [(b) the egg products have undergone the following treatment: ⁽¹⁾either [liquid egg white was treated: ⁽¹⁾either [with 55°C for 2 278 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [with 57°C for 986 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [with 59°C for 301 seconds;]] ⁽¹⁾or [10% salted yolk was treated with 55°C for 176 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [dried egg white was treated with 57°C for 50,4 hours;] ⁽¹⁾or [whole eggs were: ⁽¹⁾either [treated with 55°C for 2 521 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [treated with 57°C for 1 596 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [treated with 59°C for 674 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [completely cooked;]]] Notes In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this animal health/official certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland. This animal health/official certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Annex I, Chapter 4, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235. Part I: Box reference I.7: Insert the ISO code of the country of origin of the composite product containing meat product listed in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or in Annex VII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405^Q, and/or for processed colostrum-based products listed in Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, and/or for processed dairy products listed in Annex XVIII or XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or in Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and/or for fishery products listed in Annex IX to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and/or for egg products listed in Annex XIX, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. Box reference I.11: Name, address and registration/approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). Name of the country of dispatch which must be the same as the country of origin in Box I.7. Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in Box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union. Box reference I.19: For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.
--	--

COUNTRY

Certificate model COMP

Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation such as: 1517, 1518, 1601 00, 1602, 1603 00, 1604, 1605, 1702, 1704, 1806, 1901, 1902, 1904, 1905, 2001, 2004, 2005, 2101, 2103, 2104, 2105 00, 2106, 2202, 2208.
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: "Manufacturing plant": Insert the name and approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). "Nature of commodity": In the case of composite products containing meat products indicate 'meat product'. In the case of composite product containing dairy products indicate 'dairy product'. In the case of composite product containing colostrum-based products indicate 'colostrum-based product'. In the case of composite product containing fishery products specify whether aquaculture or wild origin. In the case of composite product containing egg products indicate 'egg products'.
Part II:	
(1)	Keep as appropriate.
(2)	Meat products as defined in Annex I, point 7.1, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.
(3)	Insert the code for the relevant species of the meat product where BOV = domestic bovine animals (<i>Bos taurus</i> , <i>Bison bison</i> , <i>Bubalus bubalis</i> and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (<i>Ovis aries</i>) and goats (<i>Capra hircus</i>); EQU = domestic equine animals (<i>Equus caballus</i> , <i>Equus asinus</i> and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine animals (<i>Sus scrofa</i>); RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family Bovidae (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; SUW: wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family Tayassuidae; EQW = wild game solipeds, WL = wild leporidae, WM=wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae; GBM = game birds.
(4)	Insert A, B, C, D, E or F for the required treatment as specified and defined in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
(5)	Insert the code of the zone of origin of the meat product, as listed in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
(6)	Insert EU approval number of the establishments of origin of the meat products contained in the composite product.
(7)	Delete if the meat products are obtained from EQU, EQW, WL, RM or WM or as defined in footnote (3).
(8)	Raw milk and dairy products means, raw milk and dairy products for human consumption as defined in points 4.1 and 7.2 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Colostrum and colostrum-based products means, colostrum and colostrum-based products for human consumption as defined in Annex III, Section IX, points 1 and 2, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.

COUNTRY

Certificate model COMP

	⁽⁹⁾ ⁽¹⁰⁾ ⁽¹¹⁾ ⁽¹²⁾ ⁽¹³⁾ ⁽¹⁴⁾	Date or dates of production. Composite products shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the products of animal origin contained therein were obtained after the date of authorisation of the third country or part thereof where the products of animal origin were produced, for entry into the Union of the specific species and category of products of animal origin, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the European Union were not in place against the entry of those products from this third country or part thereof, or during a period where the authorisation of this country or part thereof for entry into the Union of those products was not suspended. Number of the fishery product establishment authorised to export to the European Union. Country of origin authorised for entry into the Union. In the case of fishery products derived from bivalve molluscs the country of origin must be authorised for entry into the Union of live bivalve molluscs. Code of the zone in accordance with Annex XIX, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. to be signed by: - an official veterinarian, - a certifying officer or an official veterinarian for composite products containing only egg or fishery products. Keep at least one of the proposed options.
[Official veterinarian]⁽¹⁾⁽¹³⁾/[Certifying officer]⁽¹⁾⁽¹³⁾ Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature		

- ^A Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).
- ^B Regulation (EC) No 852/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the hygiene of foodstuffs (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 1).
- ^C Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin and amending Council Directive 91/414/EEC (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).
- ^D Commission Regulation (EC) No 1881/2006 of 19 December 2006 setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs (OJ L 364, 20.12.2006, p. 5).
- ^E Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2017 on official controls and other official activities performed to ensure the application of food and feed law, rules on animal health and welfare, plant health and plant protection products, amending Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) No 396/2005, (EC) No 1069/2009, (EC) No 1107/2009, (EU) No 1151/2012, (EU) No 652/2014, (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 1/2005 and (EC) No 1099/2009 and Council Directives 98/58/EC, 1999/74/EC, 2007/43/EC, 2008/119/EC and 2008/120/EC, and repealing Regulations (EC) No 854/2004 and (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Directives 89/608/EEC, 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 96/23/EC, 96/93/EC and 97/78/EC and Council Decision 92/438/EEC (OJ L 95, 7.4.2017, p. 1).
- ^F Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/624 of 8 February 2019 concerning specific rules for the performance of official controls on the production of meat and for production and relaying areas of live bivalve molluscs in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 1).
- ^G Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/625 of 4 March 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council with regard to requirements for the entry into the Union of consignments of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 18).
- ^H Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/627 of 15 March 2019 laying down uniform practical arrangements for the performance of official controls on products of animal origin intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council and amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2074/2005 as regards official controls (OJ L 131, 17.5.2019, p. 51).
- ^I Commission Decision 2011/163/EU of 16 March 2011 on the approval of plans submitted by third countries in accordance with Article 29 of Council Directive 96/23/EC (OJ L 70, 17.3.2011, p. 40).
- ^J Council Directive 96/23/EC of 29 April 1996 on measures to monitor certain substances and residues thereof in live animals and animal products and repealing Directives 85/358/EEC and 86/469/EEC and Decisions 89/187/EEC and 91/664/EEC (OJ L 125, 23.5.1996, p. 10).
- ^K Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).
- ^L Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).
- ^M Commission Decision 2007/453/EC of 29 June 2007 establishing the BSE status of Member States or third countries or regions thereof according to their BSE risk (OJ L 172, 30.6.2007, p. 84).
- ^N Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 laying down rules for the prevention, control and eradication of certain transmissible spongiform encephalopathies (OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1).
- ^O <https://www.oie.int/en/standard-setting/terrestrial-code/access-online/>
- ^P Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).
- ^Q Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 118).

(18) Chapter 52 is replaced by the following:

‘CHAPTER 52

**MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR THE TRANSIT THROUGH THE UNION TO A
THIRD COUNTRY EITHER BY IMMEDIATE TRANSIT OR AFTER STORAGE IN THE UNION OF
NOT SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS AND SHELF-STABLE COMPOSITE PRODUCTS
CONTAINING ANY QUANTITY OF MEAT PRODUCTS AND INTENDED FOR HUMAN
CONSUMPTION (MODEL TRANSIT-COMP)**

COUNTRY		Animal health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
I.18 Transport conditions	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen
I.19 Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No			
I.20 Certified as or for ☐ Products for human consumption			
I.21 ☐ For transit Third country ISO country code		I.22 I.23	

I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment								
CN code							Quantity	
Cold store							Type of packaging	
							Net weight	
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity		Number of packages		Batch No
☐ Final consumer		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant				

COUNTRY

Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference		
	I, the undersigned, hereby certify that: II.1. the composite products described in Part I contain: ⁽¹⁾either II.1.A. Meat products⁽²⁾ in any quantity except gelatine, collagen and highly refined products referred to in Annex III, Section XVI, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which: II.1.A.1. meet the animal health requirements laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692⁵⁸ and contain the following meat constituents which are eligible for entry into the Union as such and meet the following criteria: <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">Species ⁽³⁾</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Treatment ⁽⁴⁾</td> <td style="width: 33%;">Origin ⁽⁵⁾</td> </tr> </table> II.1.A.2. originate from: ⁽¹⁾either [the same country as the country referred to in Box I.7;] ⁽¹⁾and/or [a Member State;] ⁽¹⁾and/or [a third country or parts thereof, which at the date of issue of this animal health certificate is authorised for entry into the Union of meat products not required to undergo a specific risk-mitigating treatment as set out in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404⁵⁹, where the third country where the composite product is produced is also authorised for entry into the Union of meat products treated with that treatment.]] ⁽⁶⁾ ⁽¹⁾and/or II.1.B. Dairy products or colostrum-based products⁽⁷⁾ in any quantity that meet the animal health requirements laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692⁶⁰ and therefore are eligible for entry into the Union as such and: (a) have been produced ⁽¹⁾either [in the zone with code as listed in Annex XVII, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 which has been free from foot and mouth disease and infection with rinderpest virus for the period of at least 12 months prior to the date of milking and, during that period, no vaccination against those diseases has been carried out.] ⁽¹⁾and/or [in the zone with code as listed in Annex XVIII, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 and the treatment applied is complies with the minimum treatment provided for in Article 157 and Annex XXVII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692] ⁽¹⁾and/or [in a Member State;]					Species ⁽³⁾	Treatment ⁽⁴⁾
Species ⁽³⁾	Treatment ⁽⁴⁾	Origin ⁽⁵⁾					

COUNTRY

Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP

	<i>and</i> in the establishment (approval number of the establishments of origin of the dairy products or the colostrum-based products contained in the composite product authorised at the time of production for export of dairy products or colostrum-based products to the European Union). (b) originate in: ⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [the same zone as the zone referred to in Box I.7] ⁽¹⁾ <i>and/or</i> [a Member State] ⁽¹⁾ <i>and/or</i> [a zone authorised for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products in Annex XVII, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, where the zone where the composite product is produced is also authorised, under the same conditions, for entry into the Union of milk, colostrum, dairy products and colostrum-based products and listed in that Annex] ⁽¹⁾ [(c) are dairy products made from raw milk obtained from ⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [<i>Bos Taurus</i>]⁽¹⁾, [<i>Ovis aries</i>]⁽¹⁾, [<i>Capra hircus</i>]⁽¹⁾, [<i>Bubalus bubalis</i>]⁽¹⁾, [<i>Camelus dromedarius</i>]⁽¹⁾ and prior to dispatch to the European Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone: ⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [a pasteurisation treatment involving a single heat treatment with a heating effect at least equivalent to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72°C for 15 seconds and where applicable, sufficient to ensure a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test applied immediately after the heat treatment;] ⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F₀ value equal to or greater than three;] ⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;] ⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied to milk with a pH lower than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test;] ⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [a high temperature short time pasteurisation treatment (HTST) at 72°C for 15 seconds, or a treatment with an equivalent pasteurisation effect, applied twice to milk with a pH equal to or greater than 7,0 achieving, where applicable, a negative reaction to an alkaline phosphatase test, immediately followed by ⁽¹⁾ <i>either</i> [lowering the pH below 6 for one hour;] ⁽¹⁾ <i>or</i> [additional heating equal to or greater than 72°C, combined with desiccation;]]]
--	---

COUNTRY

Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP

	(1) or animals other than <i>Bos Taurus</i>, <i>Ovis aries</i>, <i>Capra hircus</i>, <i>Bubalus bubalis</i> and <i>Camelus dromedarius</i> and prior to dispatch to the European Union have undergone or been produced from raw milk which has undergone (1) either [a sterilisation process, to achieve an F_0 value equal to or greater than three;] (1) or [an ultra high temperature (UHT) treatment at not less than 135°C in combination with a suitable holding time;]] (1) [(d) are colostrum-based products and they come from a third country or territory listed in Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry of raw milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products] (e) were produced on or between and⁽⁸⁾]] ⁽¹⁾ and/or II.1.C. Egg products that II.1.C.1. originate from ⁽¹⁾ either [the zone⁽⁹⁾ which at the date of issue of this animal health certificate is listed in Annex XIX, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for the entry into the Union of egg products and applies a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza that complies with the requirements referred to in Article 160 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;] ⁽¹⁾ and/or [a Member State;] II.1.C.1. were produced from eggs coming from an establishment which satisfies the requirements of Annex III, Section X, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council in which, during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs, no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza and infection with Newcastle disease virus has occurred and: ⁽¹⁾ either [(a) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of the collection of the eggs;] ⁽¹⁾ or [(a) the egg products have undergone the following treatment: ⁽¹⁾ either [liquid egg white was treated: (1) either [with 55,6°C for 870 seconds;] (1) or [with 56,7°C for 232 seconds;]] (1) or [10% salted yolk was treated with 62,2°C for 138 seconds;] (1) or [dried egg white was treated: (1) either [with 67°C for 20 hours;] (1) or [with 54,4°C for 50,4 hours;]]
--	---

COUNTRY

Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP

	⁽¹⁾or [whole eggs were: ⁽¹⁾either [at least treated with 60°C for 188 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [completely cooked;]] ⁽¹⁾or [whole egg blends were at least treated: ⁽¹⁾either [with 60°C for 188 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [with 61,1°C for 94 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [completely cooked;]]] and ⁽¹⁾either [(b) within a 10 km radius of which, including where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country there was no outbreak of infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 30 days prior to the date of collection of the eggs;] ⁽¹⁾or [(b) the egg products have undergone the following treatment: ⁽¹⁾either [liquid egg white was treated: ⁽¹⁾either [with 55°C for 2 278 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [with 57°C for 986 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [with 59°C for 301 seconds;]] ⁽¹⁾or [10% salted yolk was treated with 55°C for 176 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [dried egg white was treated with 57°C for 50,4 hours;] ⁽¹⁾or [whole eggs were: ⁽¹⁾either [treated with 55°C for 2 521 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [treated with 57°C for 1 596 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [treated with 59°C for 674 seconds;] ⁽¹⁾or [completely cooked.]]] Notes In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this animal health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland. This animal health certificate is intended for the entry into the Union of composite products containing meat products, dairy products, colostrum-based products and/or egg products for which the Union is not the final destination. This animal health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Annex I, Chapter 4, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.
--	--

COUNTRY

Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP

Part I:	
Box reference I.7:	Insert the ISO code of the country of origin of the composite product containing meat products as listed in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or in Annex VII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 ⁶¹ , and/or for processed colostrum-based products listed in Annex XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, and/or for processed dairy products listed in Annex XVIII or XVII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or in Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and/or for processed egg products listed in Annex XIX, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Box reference I.11:	Name, address and registration/approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). Name of the country of dispatch which must be the same as the country of origin in Box I.7.
Box reference I.15:	Registration number (railway wagons or container and road vehicles), flight number (aircraft) or name (vessel). In the case of transport in containers their registration number and where there is a serial number of the seal it must be indicated in Box I.19. In the case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border control post of entry into the Union.
Box reference I.19:	For containers or boxes, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.
Box reference I.27:	Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation such as: 1517, 1518, 1601 00, 1602, 1603 00, 1604, 1605, 1702, 1704, 1806, 1901, 1902, 1904, 1905, 2001, 2004, 2005, 2101, 2103, 2104, 2105 00, 2106, 2202, 2208 .
Box reference I.27:	Description of consignment: “Manufacturing plant”: Insert the name and approval number if available of the establishments of production of the composite product(s). “Nature of commodity”: In the case of composite products containing meat products, indicate ‘meat product’. In the case of composite product containing dairy products, indicate ‘dairy product’. In the case of composite product containing colostrum-based products, indicate ‘colostrum-based product’. In the case of composite product containing egg products, indicate ‘egg products’.
Part II:	
(1) Keep as appropriate.	
(2) Meat products as defined in Annex I, point 7.1, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004.	
(3) Insert the code for the relevant species of meat product where BOV = domestic bovine animals (<i>Bos taurus</i> , <i>Bison bison</i> , <i>Bubalus bubalis</i> and their crossbreds); OVI = domestic sheep (<i>Ovis aries</i>) and goats (<i>Capra hircus</i>); EQU = domestic equine animals (<i>Equus caballus</i> , <i>Equus asinus</i> and their crossbreds), POR = domestic porcine animals (<i>Sus scrofa</i>); RM = farmed rabbits, POU = domestic poultry, RAT = ratites, RUF: animals of the family <i>Bovidae</i> (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), camelid animals and cervid animals kept as farmed game; RUW: wild animals of the family <i>Bovidae</i> (other than domestic bovine, ovine and caprine animals), wild camelid animals and wild cervid animals; SUF: animals kept as farmed game of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family <i>Tayassuidae</i> ; SUW: wild animals of wild breeds of porcine animals and animals of the family <i>Tayassuidae</i> .	

COUNTRY

Certificate model TRANSIT-COMP

	(4) Insert A, B, C, D, E or F for the required treatment as specified and defined in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. (5) Insert the code of the zone of origin of the meat product as listed in Annex XV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. (6) Delete if the meat products are obtained from EQU, EQW, WL, RM or WM as defined in footnote (3). (7) Raw milk and dairy products means, raw milk and dairy products for human consumption as defined in points 4.1 and 7.2 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. Colostrum and colostrum-based products means, colostrum and colostrum-based products for human consumption as defined in Annex III, Section IX, points 1 and 2, to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004. (8) Date or dates of production. Composite products shall only be permitted to enter into the Union if the products of animal origin contained therein were obtained after the date of authorisation of the third country or part thereof where the products of animal origin were produced, for entry into the Union of the specific species and category of products of animal origin, or during a period where animal health restriction measures taken by the European Union were not in place against the entry of those products from this third country or part thereof, or during a period where the authorisation of this country or part thereof for entry into the Union of those products was not suspended. (9) Code of the zone in accordance with column 2 of the table in Annex XIX, Part 1, to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.
Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date Qualification and title Stamp Signature	

⁵⁸ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379)

⁵⁹ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

⁶⁰ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

⁶¹ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries or regions thereof authorised for the entry into the Union of certain animals and goods intended for human consumption in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 118).

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2022/37

of 12 January 2022

amending Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 as regards model animal health certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements between Member States of consignments of certain species and categories of poultry and captive birds and germinal products thereof

(Text with EEA relevance)

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 146(2), Article 156(2), first subparagraph, point (a), and Articles 162(5), 238(3) and 239(3) thereof,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2017 on official controls and other official activities performed to ensure the application of food and feed law, rules on animal health and welfare, plant health and plant protection products, amending Regulations (EC) No 999/2001, (EC) No 396/2005, (EC) No 1069/2009, (EC) No 1107/2009, (EU) No 1151/2012, (EU) No 652/2014, (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2016/2031 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 1/2005 and (EC) No 1099/2009 and Council Directives 98/58/EC, 1999/74/EC, 2007/43/EC, 2008/119/EC and 2008/120/EC and repealing Regulations (EC) No 854/2004 and (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Directives 89/608/EEC, 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC, 91/496/EEC, 96/23/EC, 96/93/EC and 97/78/EC and Council Decision 92/438/EEC (Official Controls Regulation) ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 90, first paragraph, points (a), and Article 126(3) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 ⁽³⁾ establishes model certificates, in the form of animal health certificates or animal health/official certificates for movements between Member States, and the entry into the Union, of consignments of certain categories of terrestrial animals and germinal products thereof. Those consignments include those falling within the scope of Commission Delegated Regulations (EU) 2020/688 ⁽⁴⁾ and (EU) 2020/692 ⁽⁵⁾.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 95, 7.4.2017, p. 1.

⁽³⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 of 24 March 2021 laying down rules for the application of Regulations (EU) 2016/429 and (EU) 2017/625 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards model animal health certificates and model animal health/official certificates, for the entry into the Union and movements between Member States of consignments of certain categories of terrestrial animals and germinal products thereof, official certification regarding such certificates and repealing Decision 2010/470/EU (OJ L 113, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

⁽⁴⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council, as regards animal health requirements for movements within the Union of terrestrial animals and hatching eggs (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 140).

⁽⁵⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

- (2) Chapter 18 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 sets out the model animal health/official certificate for the movement between Member States of less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites or less than 20 hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites (model 'POU-INTRA-LT20'). Article 37 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 was recently amended by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1706 ⁽⁶⁾ in order to provide a derogation for movements of consignments of less than 20 heads of day-old chicks of poultry other than ratites, hatched from hatching eggs which have entered into the Union from a third country or territory or zone thereof. That amendment should be reflected in that model animal health/official certificate. Chapter 18 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 should be therefore amended accordingly.
- (3) Chapter 19 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 sets out the model animal health/official certificate for the movement between Member States of poultry intended for slaughter (model 'POU-INTRA-Y'). Articles 29 and 44 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 ⁽⁷⁾ lay down specific conditions for authorising movements for slaughter of kept animals of listed species that are in a protection or surveillance zone following the confirmation of an outbreak of a category A disease. Those specific conditions should be reflected in that model animal health/official certificate. Chapter 19 of Annex I to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 should be therefore amended accordingly.
- (4) In Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403, Chapter 27 sets out model animal health/official certificate for the entry into the Union of hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites (model 'HEP') and Chapter 28 the model animal health certificate for the entry into the Union of hatching eggs of ratites (model 'HER'). Article 107 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 was recently amended by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1705 ⁽⁸⁾ in order to lay down new requirements for consignments of hatching eggs of poultry as regards the inspection of their flock of origin. Those new requirements should be reflected in those model certificates. Chapters 27 and 28 of Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 should be therefore amended accordingly.
- (5) Chapter 34 of Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 sets out the model animal health certificate for entry into the Union of captive birds (model 'CAPTIVE-BIRDS'). Article 62 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 was recently amended by Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1705, in order to introduce a derogation from the specific animal health requirements for captive birds for entry into the Union of racing pigeons from a third country or territory or zone thereof where they are normally kept, with the intention to be immediately released with the expectation that they will fly back to that third country or territory or zone thereof. Those amendments should therefore be reflected in Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 by excluding that category of captive birds from that model animal health certificate and by establishing instead a new model animal health certificate for the entry into the Union of racing pigeons to be immediately released after entry (model 'RACING PIGEONS-IMMEDIATE RELEASE'). It is therefore necessary to amend Chapter 34 of Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 and to add a new Chapter 34a to that Annex.
- (6) Annexes I and II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 should therefore be amended accordingly.
- (7) Article 17 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 lists the models of the animal health certificates and animal health/official certificates to be used for the entry into the Union of certain categories of birds and germinal products. It is therefore necessary to amend it to include in that list a reference to the new model 'RACING PIGEONS-IMMEDIATE RELEASE' to be inserted in new Chapter 34a of Annex II thereto.

⁽⁶⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1706 of 14 July 2021 amending and correcting Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council, as regards animal health requirements for movements within the Union of terrestrial animals and hatching eggs (OJ L 339, 24.9.2021, p. 56).

⁽⁷⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and the Council, as regards rules for the prevention and control of certain listed diseases (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 64).

⁽⁸⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2021/1705 of 14 July 2021 amending Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 339, 24.9.2021, p. 40).

- (8) In order to avoid any disruption to trade as regards the entry into the Union of consignments concerned by the amendments to be made to Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 by this Regulation, the use of certificates issued in accordance with Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403, as applicable prior to the amendments made by this Regulation, should continue to be authorised during a transitional period subject to certain conditions.
- (9) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 is amended as follows:

1. Article 17 is amended as follows:

(a) point (l) is replaced by the following:

‘(l) CAPTIVE-BIRDS, other than racing pigeons drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 34 of Annex II, for captive birds, other than racing pigeons immediately released after entry into the Union;’;

(b) point (m) is replaced by the following points (m) and (n):

‘(m) RACING PIGEONS-IMMEDIATE RELEASE drawn up in accordance with Chapter 34a of Annex II, for racing pigeons immediately released after entry into the Union;

(n) HE-CAPTIVE-BIRDS drawn up in accordance with the model set out in Chapter 35 of Annex II, for hatching eggs of captive birds.’;

2. Annexes I and II are amended in accordance with the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 2

For a transitional period until 15 September 2022, consignments of certain species and categories of poultry and captive birds and germinal products thereof, accompanied by the appropriate model animal health/official certificate or appropriate model animal health certificate issued in accordance with the models set out in Chapters 27, 28 and 34 of Annex II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403, as applicable before the amendments made to that Implementing Regulation by this Regulation, shall continue to be authorised for entry into the Union provided that the certificate was issued no later than 15 June 2022.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 12 January 2022.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

Annexes I and II to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/403 are amended as follows:

(1) Annex I is amended as follows:

(a) Chapter 18 is replaced by the following:

**CHAPTER 18: MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
MOVEMENT BETWEEN MEMBER STATES OF LESS THAN 20 HEADS OF POULTRY
OTHER THAN RATITES OR LESS THAN 20 HATCHING EGGS OF POULTRY OTHER
THAN RATITES (MODEL 'POU-INTRA-LT20')**

EUROPEAN UNION		INTRA	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 IMSOC reference	QR CODE
		I.2a Local reference	
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment Name Registration No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport ☐ Vessel ☐ Aircraft ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification ☐ Other Document	I.16 Transporter Name Registration/Authorisation No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
I.18 Transport conditions ☐ Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen			
I.19 Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No			
I.20 Certified as or for ☐ Further keeping ☐ Slaughter ☐ Confined establishment ☐ Germinal products ☐ Registered equine animal ☐ Travelling circus/animal act ☐ Exhibition ☐ Event or activity near borders ☐ Release into the wild ☐ Dispatch centre ☐ Relaying area/purification centre ☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment ☐ Further processing ☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers ☐ Technical use ☐ Quarantine or similar establishment ☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Pollination ☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption ☐ Other			

EUROPEAN UNION

Certificate model POU-INTRA-LT20

II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Animal health attestation		
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that:		
	II.1.1.	the [poultry other than ratites] ⁽¹⁾ [hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites] ⁽¹⁾ described in Part I of this certificate come from a [registered] ⁽¹⁾ [approved] ⁽¹⁾ establishment, which is not subject to movement restrictions or situated in a restricted zone established for reasons of listed diseases relevant for avian species;	
	II.1.2.	to the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the [poultry other than ratites] ⁽¹⁾ [hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites] ⁽¹⁾ described in Part I come from an establishment where there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause;	
	II.1.3.	the [poultry other than ratites] ⁽¹⁾ [hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites] ⁽¹⁾ described in Part I come from a flock which has been continuously resident in the establishment of origin since hatching or for at least the last 21 days prior to ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ either [departure of the consignment;] ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ or [the collection of the eggs;]	
	⁽¹⁾ either	II.1.4. [the poultry other than ratites described in Part I] ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ tested negative, within 21 days preceding the time of loading for dispatch, in serological and/or bacteriological tests ⁽⁶⁾ for: ⁽¹⁾ either [Salmonella Pullorum, Salmonella Gallinarum and Mycoplasma gallisepticum (in case of Gallus gallus);] ⁽¹⁾ or [Salmonella arizonae (serogroup O:18(k)), Salmonella Pullorum and Salmonella Gallinarum, Mycoplasma meleagridis and Mycoplasma gallisepticum (in case of Meleagris gallopavo);] ⁽¹⁾ or [Salmonella Pullorum and Salmonella Gallinarum (in case of Numida meleagris, Coturnix coturnix, Phasianus colchicus, Perdix perdix and Anas spp);];]	
	⁽¹⁾ or	II.1.4. [the day-old chicks other than ratites] ⁽¹⁾ [hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites] ⁽¹⁾ described in Part I come from a flock which tested negative, within 21 days preceding the time of loading for dispatch, in serological and/or bacteriological tests ⁽⁶⁾ for: ⁽¹⁾ either [Salmonella Pullorum, Salmonella Gallinarum and Mycoplasma gallisepticum (in case of Gallus gallus);] ⁽¹⁾ or [Salmonella arizonae (serogroup O:18(k)), Salmonella Pullorum and Salmonella Gallinarum, Mycoplasma meleagridis and Mycoplasma gallisepticum (in case of Meleagris gallopavo);] ⁽¹⁾ or [Salmonella Pullorum and Salmonella Gallinarum (in case of Numida meleagris, Coturnix coturnix, Phasianus colchicus, Perdix perdix and Anas spp);];]	
	⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ either	II.1.5. the poultry other than ratites described in Part I	
	II.1.5.1.	have had no contact with newly-arrived poultry or with birds of lower health status during the last 21 days prior to the departure of the consignment;	
	II.1.5.2.	they come from a flock in which no confirmed case of low pathogenic avian influenza was detected during the last 21 days prior to departure of the consignment, in accordance with the surveillance provided for in Article 3(1) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689;	

EUROPEAN UNION

Certificate model POU-INTRA-LT20

		II.1.5.3.	they	
	⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ either	[(a)		have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;]
	⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ or	[(a)		have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with [inactivated vaccines] ⁽¹⁾ [live attenuated vaccines that comply with the criteria of Annex VI to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688] ⁽¹⁾
				
				(name of strain used in the vaccine)
				on (date) at the age of weeks;]
	⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾ or	[(a)		are intended for a Member State or zone thereof which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination, and they:
	⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ either	[(i)		have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;
		(ii)		were kept in isolation for at least 14 days prior to departure of the consignment in the establishment of origin under the supervision of an official veterinarian or in an approved quarantine establishment, where:
				- no poultry was vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus during the period of at least 21 days prior to departure;
				- no other birds have entered into the establishment during that time;
				- no vaccination has been carried out in the quarantine establishment;
		(iii)		have tested negative to serological tests to detect antibodies against Newcastle disease virus, performed on blood samples at a level which gives 95% confidence of detecting infection at 5% prevalence and which were taken during the period of at least 14 days prior to departure;]
	⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ or			[come from a flock which:
	⁽¹⁾ either			[is not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and tested negative, during the last 14 days prior to departure of the consignment, in serological tests to detect antibodies against Newcastle disease virus performed on blood samples at a level which gives 95% confidence of detecting infection at 5% prevalence;]

EUROPEAN UNION

Certificate model POU-INTRA-LT20

	⁽¹⁾or [is vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and tested negative, during the last 14 days prior to departure of the consignment, in a test to detect the presence of Newcastle disease virus, performed at a level which gives 95% confidence of detecting infection at 5% prevalence;]] ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾or [(i) have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus; (ii) come from hatching eggs which: - are not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus; - come from flocks which: ⁽¹⁾either [have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;] ⁽¹⁾or [have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with [inactivated vaccines]⁽¹⁾ [live attenuated vaccines that comply with the criteria of Annex VI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 and vaccination has taken place at least 30 days before the collection of the hatching eggs]⁽¹⁾ (name of strain used in the vaccine) on (date) at the age of weeks;] (iii) come from a hatchery where working practice ensures that the hatching eggs are incubated at completely separate times and locations from hatching eggs not satisfying the conditions in point (ii);]] ⁽⁹⁾ [(b) are ducks or geese and have tested negative to a virological examination for highly pathogenic avian influenza, in accordance with the requirements of Annex IV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688, during the week prior to the time of loading for dispatch;] II.1.5.4. the flock of origin and the animals of the consignment have been subjected to a clinical inspection within the 48 hours prior to loading for dispatch to the Union, and showed no clinical signs or suspicion of listed diseases relevant for the species;] ⁽⁴⁾⁽¹⁴⁾ II.1.5.5. the day-old chicks other than ratites described in Part I of this certificate have hatched from hatching eggs which have entered into the Union from a third country or territory or zone thereof in accordance with the provisions of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.
--	--

EUROPEAN UNION

Certificate model POU-INTRA-LT20

	⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ or	[II.1.5.	the hatching eggs described in Part I
		II.1.5.1.	come from a flock which on the basis of
	⁽¹⁾ either		[a clinical inspection within the last 72 hours before departure of the consignment and the health and production records kept on the establishment, checked within the last 72 hours before departure of the consignment, shows no clinical signs or suspicion of listed diseases relevant for the species;]
	⁽¹⁾ or		[monthly health inspection visits, the most recent being within the last 31 days before departure of the consignment, and the health and production records kept on the establishment, checked within the last 72 hours before departure of the consignment, shows no clinical signs or suspicion of listed diseases relevant for the species;]
	⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ either	[II.1.5.2.	come from a flock which has not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;]
	⁽¹⁾⁽⁷⁾ or	[II.1.5.2.	come from a flock which has been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with [inactivated vaccines] ⁽¹⁾ [live attenuated vaccines that comply with the criteria of Annex VI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688] ⁽¹⁾
			 (name of strain used in the vaccine) on (date) at the age of weeks;]
	⁽¹⁾⁽⁸⁾ or	[II.1.5.2.	are intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination, and they:
		(a)	have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;
		(b)	come from a flock which
	⁽¹⁾ either		[has not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;]
	⁽¹⁾ or		[has been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with [inactivated vaccines] ⁽¹⁾ [live attenuated vaccines that comply with the criteria of Annex VI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 and the vaccination has taken place at least 30 days before the collection of the hatching eggs] ⁽¹⁾
			 (name of strain used in the vaccine) on (date) at the age of weeks;]]]
		II.1.6.	arrangements have been made to transport the consignment in containers that comply with Article 5 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 and in means of transport that comply with Article 4 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688.

EUROPEAN UNION

Certificate model POU-INTRA-LT20

II.2. Public health attestation

II.2.1. I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify the following as regards the [breeding poultry other than ratites]⁽¹⁾ [productive poultry other than ratites]⁽¹⁾ [poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites]⁽¹⁾ [day-old chicks other than ratites]⁽¹⁾ described in this certificate:

⁽¹⁰⁾[II.2.1.1. The *Salmonella* control programme referred to in Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 and the specific requirements for the use of antimicrobials and vaccines in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1177/2006, have been applied to the flock of origin and the flock has been tested for *Salmonella* serotypes of public health significance:

Identification of the flock	Age of the birds	Date of last sampling of the flock from which the testing result is known [dd/mm/yyyy]	Result of all testing in the flock ⁽¹¹⁾	
			positive	negative

For reasons other than the *Salmonella* control programme, within the last three weeks prior to entry into the Union:

⁽¹⁾*either* [antimicrobials were not administered to the breeding and productive poultry other than ratites;]

⁽¹⁾⁽¹²⁾*or* [the following antimicrobials were administered to the breeding and productive poultry other than ratites:;]

⁽¹⁰⁾[II.2.1.2. If breeding poultry, neither *Salmonella* Enteritidis nor *Salmonella* Typhimurium were detected within the control programme referred to in point II.2.1.1.]

⁽¹³⁾[II.2.1.3. If the Member State of destination is Finland or Sweden:

⁽¹⁾*either* [the breeding poultry has tested negative for *Salmonella* in accordance with the rules laid down in Commission Decision 2003/644/EC;]

⁽¹⁾*or* [the laying hens (productive poultry reared in view to producing eggs for consumption) have tested negative in accordance with the rules laid down in Commission Decision 2004/235/EC.]]

Notes:

This animal health/official certificate is valid for 10 days from the date of issuing.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this animal health/official certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

EUROPEAN UNION

Certificate model POU-INTRA-LT20

	Part I: Box I.30: Description of consignment “CN code”: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 01.05, 01.06.39, 04.07. “Category”: select one of the following: Pure line/grandparents/parents/laying pullets/others. Part II: (1) Keep as appropriate. (2) Applicable for breeding poultry and productive poultry. Delete reference if not applicable to the consignment. (3) Applicable for poultry intended for slaughter. Delete reference if not applicable to the consignment. (4) Applicable for day-old chicks. Delete reference if not applicable to the consignment. (5) Applicable for hatching eggs. Delete reference if not applicable to the consignment. (6) If the animals have been vaccinated against infection with any serotype of <i>Salmonella</i> or <i>Mycoplasma</i>, only bacteriological testing must be used. The confirmation method must be capable of differentiating between live vaccinal strains and field strains. (7) Delete when the consignment is dispatched from a Member State or zone thereof which does not have the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination to a Member State or zone thereof which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination. (8) This guarantee is required for consignments dispatched from a Member State or zone thereof which does not have the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination to a Member State or zone thereof which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination. Delete reference if not applicable to the consignment. (9) Applicable for ducks and geese, except those intended for slaughter. Delete reference if not applicable to the consignment. (10) This guarantee applies only for poultry belonging to the species of <i>Gallus gallus</i> and turkeys. (11) If any of the results were positive for the serotypes below during the life of the flock, indicate as positive: - flocks of breeding poultry: <i>Salmonella</i> Hadar, <i>Salmonella</i> Virchow and <i>Salmonella</i> Infantis; - flocks of productive poultry: <i>Salmonella</i> Enteritidis and <i>Salmonella</i> Typhimurium. (12) Complete if appropriate: indicate the name and active substance of antimicrobials used. (13) Delete if consignment is not intended for Finland or Sweden. (14) Where the day-old chicks have hatched from eggs which have entered the Union from a third country or territory or zone thereof, the specific animal health requirements for movement and handling of those animals in the establishment of destination, laid down in Chapter 5 of Title 2 of Part III of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, must be respected.								
	Official veterinarian <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Name (in capital letters)</td> <td>Qualification and title</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Control Unit name</td> <td>Local Control Unit code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stamp</td> <td>Signature</td> </tr> </table>	Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title	Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code	Date		Stamp	Signature
Name (in capital letters)	Qualification and title								
Local Control Unit name	Local Control Unit code								
Date									
Stamp	Signature								

(b) Chapter 19 is replaced by the following:

**CHAPTER 19: MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR THE
MOVEMENT BETWEEN MEMBER STATES OF POULTRY INTENDED FOR SLAUGHTER
(MODEL 'POU-INTRA-Y')**

EUROPEAN UNION		INTRA	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 IMSOC reference	QR CODE
		I.2a Local reference	
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator conducting assembly operations independently of an establishment Name Registration No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport ☐ Vessel ☐ Aircraft ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification ☐ Other Document	I.16 Transporter Name Registration/Authorisation No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
I.18 Transport conditions ☐ Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen			
I.19 Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No			
I.20 Certified as or for ☐ Further keeping ☐ Slaughter ☐ Confined establishment ☐ Germinal products ☐ Registered equine animal ☐ Travelling circus/animal act ☐ Exhibition ☐ Event or activity near borders ☐ Release into the wild ☐ Dispatch centre ☐ Relaying area/purification centre ☐ Ornamental aquaculture establishment ☐ Further processing ☐ Organic fertilizers and soil improvers ☐ Technical use ☐ Quarantine or similar establishment ☐ Products for human consumption ☐ Pollination ☐ Live aquatic animals for human consumption ☐ Other			

I.21 ☐ For transit through a third country							
Third country				ISO country code			
Exit point				BCP code			
Entry point				BCP code			
I.22 ☐ For transit through Member State(s)				I.23 ☐ For export			
Member State		ISO country code		Third country		ISO country code	
Member State		ISO country code		Exit point		BCP code	
Member State		ISO country code					
I.24 Estimated journey time				I.25 Journey log ☐ yes ☐ no			
I.26 Total number of packages				I.27 Total quantity			
I.28 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)				I.29 Total space foreseen for the consignment			
I.30 Description of consignment							
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Sex	Identification system	Identification number	Age	Quantity
							Type
Region of origin		Cold store		Identification mark	Type of packaging		Net weight
Slaughterhouse		Treatment type		Nature of commodity	Number of packages		Batch No
		Date of collection/production		Manufacturing plant	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment/centre	Test	

EUROPEAN UNION

Certificate model POU-INTRA-Y

	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Animal health attestation		
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that:		
	II.1.1. the poultry intended for slaughter ⁽¹⁾ described in Part I of this certificate have been continuously resident in the establishment of origin since hatching or for at least the last 21 days prior to departure of the consignment;		
	II.1.2. the poultry described in Part I come from an establishment:		
	⁽²⁾ either [(a) which is not subject to movement restrictions or situated in a restricted zone established for reasons of listed diseases relevant for avian species;]		
	⁽²⁾ or [(b) which is situated in a protection zone established for reasons of listed diseases relevant for avian species, where there has not been an official confirmation of an outbreak due to listed diseases relevant for avian species and the conditions provided for in Article 28(1), (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) and Article 29(1) and (2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 are complied with;]		
	⁽²⁾ or [(c) which is situated in a surveillance zone established for reasons of listed diseases relevant for avian species, where there has not been an official confirmation of an outbreak due to listed diseases relevant for avian species and the conditions provided for in Article 43 (1), (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) and Article 44 (1) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 are complied with;]		
	II.1.3. to the best of my knowledge, and as declared by the operator, the poultry described in Part I come from an establishment where there were no abnormal mortalities with an undetermined cause;		
	II.1.4. the poultry described in Part I :		
	⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ either [have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;]		
	⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ or [have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with [inactivated vaccines] ⁽²⁾ [live attenuated vaccines that comply with the criteria of Annex VI to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688] ⁽²⁾		
	 (name of strain used in the vaccine)		
	on (date) at the age of weeks;]		
	⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ or [are intended for a Member State or zone thereof which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination, and they come from flocks which:		
	⁽²⁾ either [are not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and have tested negative, during the last 14 days prior to departure of the consignment, in serological tests to detect antibodies against Newcastle disease virus performed on blood samples at a level which gives 95% confidence of detecting infection at 5% prevalence;]		
	⁽²⁾ or [are vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus and have tested negative, during the last 14 days prior to departure of the consignment, in a test to detect the presence of Newcastle disease virus, performed at a level which gives 95% confidence of detecting infection at 5% prevalence;]		

EUROPEAN UNION

Certificate model POU-INTRA-Y

- II.1.5. the flock of origin and the animals of the consignment have been subjected to a clinical inspection within the last 5 days before departure of the consignment and showed no clinical signs or suspicion of listed diseases relevant for the species;
- II.1.6. arrangements have been made to transport the consignment in containers that comply with Article 5 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 and in means of transport that comply with Article 4 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688;
- ⁽⁵⁾[II.1.7. Since leaving their establishments of origin and before arriving to this establishment approved for assembly operations, none of the animals of the consignment has undergone more than two assembly operations, and
- ⁽²⁾*either* [they come from their establishments of origin.]]
- ⁽²⁾*or* [at least one of the animals of the consignment has undergone one assembly operation on an approved establishment.]]
- ⁽²⁾*or* [at least one of the animals of the consignment has undergone two assembly operations on approved establishments.]]

II.2. Public health attestation

- ⁽⁶⁾[II.2.1. The *Salmonella* control programme referred to in Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 and the specific requirements for the use of antimicrobials and vaccines in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1177/2006, have been applied to the flock of origin and this flock has been tested for *Salmonella* serotypes of public health significance:

Identification of the flock	Age of the birds	Date of last sampling of the flock from which the testing result is known[dd/mm/yyyy]	Result of all testing in the flock ⁽⁷⁾	
			positive	negative

For reasons other than the *Salmonella* control programme:

- ⁽²⁾*either* [antimicrobials were not administered to the slaughter poultry;]
- ⁽²⁾⁽⁸⁾*or* [the following antimicrobials were administered to the slaughter poultry:;]]
- ⁽⁹⁾[II.2.2. If the Member State of destination is Finland or Sweden, the poultry underwent a microbiological test by sampling on the holding of origin and tested *Salmonella* negative in accordance with the procedures in Decision 95/410/EC pursuant to Article 9(3) of Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003.]

Notes:

This animal health/official certificate is valid for 10 days from the date of issuing. In the case of transport by waterway/sea of animals, the period of validity of the animal health/official certificate may be extended by the duration of the journey by waterway/sea.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this animal health/official certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 2 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

EUROPEAN UNION

Certificate model POU-INTRA-Y

Part I:

Box I.17: In case the animals are dispatched from an establishment approved for assembly operations in the Member State of origin, the reference number(s) of the official document(s), based on which the animal health/official certificate for this consignment is issued in this establishment approved for assembly operations, may be indicated. In case the animals are dispatched from an establishment approved for assembly operations in the Member State of passage, the reference number(s) of the certificate(s), based on which the animal health/official certificate for this consignment is issued in this establishment approved for assembly operations, must be indicated.

Box I.30: Description of consignment

"CN code": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 01.05 or 01.06.39.

Part II:

- (1) 'Poultry intended for slaughter' means poultry to be transported directly or after undergoing an assembly operation to a slaughterhouse, as defined in Article 3 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688.
- (2) Keep as appropriate.
- (3) Delete when the consignment is dispatched from a Member State or zone thereof which does not have the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination to a Member State or zone thereof which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination.
- (4) This guarantee is required for consignments dispatched from a Member State or zone thereof which does not have the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination to a Member State or zone thereof which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination. Delete reference if not applicable to the consignment.
- (5) Applicable in case the consignment is dispatched from an establishment approved for assembly operations. The animal in the consignment which has undergone the highest number of assembly operation determines the number of remaining allowed assembly operations for this consignment. Delete reference if not applicable to the consignment.
- (6) This guarantee applies only to poultry belonging to the species of *Gallus gallus* and turkeys.
- (7) If any of the results were positive for the following serotypes during the life of the flock, indicate as positive: *Salmonella* Enteritidis and *Salmonella* Typhimurium.
- (8) Complete if appropriate: indicate the name and active substance of antimicrobials used.
- (9) Delete if consignment is not intended for Finland or Sweden.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Qualification and title

Local Control Unit name

Local Control Unit code

Date

Stamp

Signature

(2) Annex II is amended as follows:

(a) in the introductory table setting out the list of the model animal health certificates and animal health/official certificates and declarations for entry into the Union and transit through the Union contained in that Annex, the Section for birds and germinal products thereof is amended as follows:

(i) the entry for CAPTIVE-BIRDS is replaced by the following:

'CAPTIVE-BIRDS, other than racing pigeons'	Chapter 34: Model animal health certificate for entry into the Union of captive birds, other than racing pigeons immediately released after entry'
--	--

(ii) the following entry for RACING PIGEONS-IMMEDIATE RELEASE is inserted between the entry for CAPTIVE-BIRDS and the entry for HE-CAPTIVE-BIRDS:

'RACING PIGEONS-IMMEDIATE RELEASE'	Chapter 34a: Model animal health certificate for entry into the Union of racing pigeons immediately released after entry'
------------------------------------	---

(b) Chapter 27 is replaced by the following:

**CHAPTER 27: MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH/OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE FOR ENTRY INTO
THE UNION OF HATCHING EGGS OF POULTRY OTHER THAN RATITES (MODEL
'HEP')**

COUNTRY		Animal health/official certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE
		I.4 Local Competent Authority	
	I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code	
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code	
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure	
	I.15 Means of transport ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post	
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18 Transport conditions	☐ Ambient ☐ Chilled ☐ Frozen	
	I.19 Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No		
I.20 Certified as or for			
☐ Germinal products			

I.21 ☐ For transit		I.22 ☐ For internal market	
Third country		ISO country code	
I.23			
I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity
I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)		
I.27 Description of consignment			
CN code	Species	Subspecies/Category	Identification system
Identification number		Quantity	

COUNTRY

Certificate model HEP

Part II: Certification	II. Health information		II.a	Certificate reference	II.b	IMSOC reference
	II.1. Animal health attestation					
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the hatching eggs ⁽¹⁾ of poultry other than ratites described in this certificate:					
	II.1.1. come from the zone with code __ - __ ⁽²⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate:					
	(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex IV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites;					
	(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 105(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;					
	(c) is considered free from highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 38 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;					
	(d) is considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;					
	II.1.2. come from the zone referred to in point II.1.1, in which:					
	⁽³⁾ either [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is not carried out;]					
⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ or [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]						
⁽³⁾ either [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which do not comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is prohibited;]						
⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ or [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, and the hatching eggs:						
(i) come from flocks which:						
- have not been vaccinated with such vaccines for a period of at least the 12 month prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union;						
- underwent a virus isolation test ⁽⁶⁾ for infection with Newcastle disease virus carried out on a random sample of cloacal swabs taken from at least 60 birds in each flock, not earlier than 2 weeks prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union, and in which no avian paramyxoviruses with an ICPI of more than 0,4 were found;						
- were kept in isolation under official surveillance on the establishment of origin during the 2 weeks prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union;						
- during the period of 60 days prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union, were not in contact with poultry which do not fulfil the conditions in first and second indenta above;						
(ii) have not been in contact in the hatchery or during transport with poultry or hatching eggs not meeting the requirements set out in (i);]						
II.1.3. come from the establishment, indicated in Box I.1.1:						
⁽³⁾⁽⁷⁾ either [(a) which is approved by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin in accordance with requirements which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 7 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 and the approval of which has not been suspended or withdrawn at the time the hatching eggs were collected;]						

COUNTRY	Certificate model HEP
	⁽³⁾⁽⁸⁾or (a) which is approved by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin in accordance with requirements which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 and the approval of which has not been suspended or withdrawn at the time the hatching eggs were collected;] (b) which is under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692; (c) which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportional to the risk posed by the establishment; (d) which was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including for the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch of the hatching eggs to the Union; (e) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for at least 30 days prior to the date of loading for dispatch to the Union; II.1.4. come from a flock which: (a) has remained in zone referred to in point II.1.1 for a continuous period of at least 3 months immediately prior to the date of loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union; and where the flock was imported into the zone referred to in point II.1.1, the import took place in accordance with animal health requirements that are at least as stringent as the relevant requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and the zone from where the animals were imported, is listed in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites; (b) has been kept for a continuous period of at least 6 weeks immediately prior to the date of loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union in an establishment: (i) in which no confirmed case of infection with low pathogenic avian influenza viruses has been reported for at least 21 days prior to the date of collection of the hatching eggs; (ii) in which: ⁽³⁾either [infection with <i>Salmonella</i> Pullorum, <i>S. Gallinarum</i> or <i>S. arizonae</i> was not confirmed during the last 12 months prior to date of collection of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union;] ⁽³⁾or [infection with <i>Salmonella</i> Pullorum, <i>S. Gallinarum</i> or <i>S. arizonae</i> was confirmed during the last 12 months prior to date of collection of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union and the measures provided for in Article 107(d) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 have been applied;]

COUNTRY

Certificate model HEP

	(iii) in which; ⁽³⁾either [avian mycoplasmosis (<i>Mycoplasma gallisepticum</i> and <i>M. meleagridis</i>) was not confirmed during the last 12 months prior to date of collection of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union;] ⁽³⁾or [avian mycoplasmosis (<i>Mycoplasma gallisepticum</i> and <i>M. meleagridis</i>) was confirmed during the last 12 months prior to date of collection of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union and the measures provided for in Article 107(e) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 have been applied;] ⁽⁷⁾ [(iv) approved by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin in accordance with requirements which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035; (9) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of establishment</th><th>Address</th><th>Approval number</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> (v) the approval of which has not been suspended or withdrawn at the time the hatching eggs were collected; (vi) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for at least 30 days prior to the date of loading for dispatch to the Union; (vii) which is under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692; (viii) which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportional to the risk posed by the establishment; (ix) which was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including for the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch of the hatching eggs to the Union;] ⁽³⁾either [(c) has not been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;] ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾or [(c) has been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;] ⁽³⁾either [(d) has not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the last 12 months prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union;] ⁽³⁾or [(d) has been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the last 12 months prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union, with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;	Name of establishment	Address	Approval number			
Name of establishment	Address	Approval number					

COUNTRY

Certificate model HEP

	(10)														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Identification of the flock</th> <th>Age of the birds</th> <th>Date of vaccination</th> <th>Name and type of virus strain used</th> <th>Batch number of the vaccine</th> <th>Name of the vaccine</th> <th>Manufacturer of the vaccine</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Identification of the flock	Age of the birds	Date of vaccination	Name and type of virus strain used	Batch number of the vaccine	Name of the vaccine	Manufacturer of the vaccine							
Identification of the flock	Age of the birds	Date of vaccination	Name and type of virus strain used	Batch number of the vaccine	Name of the vaccine	Manufacturer of the vaccine									
	] (e) underwent a disease surveillance programme that meets the requirements set out in Annex II to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 and was found not to be infected or showed any grounds for suspecting any infection, by the following agents: ^{(3)either} [<i>Salmonella</i> Pullorum, <i>Salmonella</i> Gallinarum and <i>Mycoplasma gallisepticum</i> (in case of <i>Gallus gallus</i>);] ^{(3)or} [<i>Salmonella arizonae</i> (serogroup O:18(k)), <i>Salmonella</i> Pullorum and <i>Salmonella</i> Gallinarum, <i>Mycoplasma meleagridis</i> and <i>Mycoplasma gallisepticum</i> (in case of <i>Meleagris gallopavo</i>);] ^{(3)or} [<i>Salmonella</i> Pullorum and <i>Salmonella</i> Gallinarum (in case of <i>Numida meleagris</i>, <i>Coturnix coturnix</i>, <i>Phasianus colchicus</i>, <i>Perdix perdix</i> and <i>Anas spp</i>);] (f) had no contact with poultry or hatching eggs of a lower health status, or with captive or wild birds for a continuous period of at least 6 weeks immediately prior to the date of loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union; (g) did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of collection of the hatching eggs; (h) had been subjected to: ^{(3)either} [a clinical inspection⁽¹¹⁾ within the period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union, and showed no signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species and emerging diseases;] ^{(3)or} [monthly clinical inspections⁽¹¹⁾, the most recent carried out within a period of 31 days prior to the time of loading of the consignment of hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union, for the purpose of the detection of signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation 2020/692 and emerging diseases and it showed no disease symptoms or grounds for suspecting the presence of any of those diseases based on those clinical inspections, and on an evaluation of its current health status carried out by an official veterinarian in the third country or territory of origin or zone thereof, within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading of the consignment of hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union, as assessed by up-to-date information supplied by the operator and by documentary checks of the health and production records kept on the establishment, for the purpose of the detection of signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including emerging diseases and the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation 2020/692];														

COUNTRY	Certificate model HEP
II.1.5.	were:
⁽³⁾ either	[(a) not vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;]
⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ or	[(a) vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]
⁽³⁾ either	[(b) not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;]
⁽³⁾ or	[(b) vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines that comply with the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]
	(c) marked using colour ink, with a stamp indicating the unique approval number of the establishment of origin;
	(d) disinfected in accordance with the instructions of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin;
II.1.6.	were collected [on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)] ⁽³⁾ [from ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) to ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)] ^{(3); (1 2)}
II.1.7.	are loaded for dispatch to the Union in containers which:
	(a) are constructed in such a way that the hatching eggs cannot fall out;
	(b) are designed to allow cleaning and disinfection;
	(c) contain only hatching eggs of the same species, category and type coming from the same establishment;
	(d) are closed in accordance with the instructions of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin to avoid any possibility of substitution of the content;
	(e) are:
⁽³⁾ either	[disposable, clean and used for the first time;]
⁽³⁾ or	[cleaned and disinfected before loading of the hatching eggs in accordance with the instructions of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin;]
	(f) bear the information set out in Point 5 of Annex XVI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for hatching eggs of poultry;
II.1.8.	are loaded for dispatch to the Union in a means of transport which is constructed in accordance with II.1.7(a) and (b) and was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and dried or allowed to dry immediately before loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union;
⁽¹³⁾ II.1.9.	are intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Article 66 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689, and they:
	(a) have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;
	(b) come from flocks which:
⁽³⁾ either	[have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus.]
⁽³⁾ or	[have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with an inactivated vaccine.]
⁽³⁾ or	[have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine at the latest 60 days prior to the date the eggs were collected.]

COUNTRY

Certificate model HEP

II.2. Public health attestation [*to delete when the Union is not the final destination of the hatching eggs]

⁽¹⁴⁾[II.2.1. The *Salmonella* control programme referred to in Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 2160/2003 and the specific requirements for the use of antimicrobials and vaccines in Commission Regulation (EC) No 1177/2006, have been applied to the parent flock of origin and this parent flock has been tested for *Salmonella* serotypes of public health significance:

Identification of the flock	Age of the birds	Date of last sampling of the flock from which the testing result is known[dd/mm/yyyy]	Result of all testing in the flock ⁽¹⁵⁾	
			Positive	Negative

]

⁽¹⁴⁾[II.2.2. Neither *Salmonella* Enteritidis nor *Salmonella* Typhimurium were detected within the control programme referred to in point II.1.1.]

⁽¹⁶⁾[II.2.3. If the Member State of destination is Finland or Sweden, the hatching eggs come from flocks which have tested negative for *Salmonella* in accordance with the rules laid down in Commission Decision 2003/644/EC.]

Notes:

This animal health/official certificate is intended for entry into the Union of hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites, including when the Union is not the final destination of those germinal products.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland / Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this animal health/official certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This animal health/official certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

Box reference I.27: "CN code": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.07.
"Category": select one of the following: Pure line/grandparents/parents/laying pullets/others.

COUNTRY	Certificate model HEP
	Part II: (1) Hatching eggs as defined in Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. (2) Code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. (3) Keep as appropriate. (4) This applies only to zones in which vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 with the entry "A" in column 6 of the table. (5) This guarantee is required only for hatching eggs coming from zones in which the use of vaccines against infection with Newcastle disease virus which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, in accordance with Article 37(e)(ii) thereof, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 with the entry "B" in column 6 of the table. (6) Tests should be carried out on samples taken by or under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and testing should be carried out in an official laboratory designated in accordance with Article 37 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625. (7) Keep in case the hatching eggs are dispatched from a hatchery. (8) keep in case the hatching eggs are dispatched from the establishment of the flock of origin. (9) Indicate the name, address and approval number of the establishment where the flock of origin of the hatching eggs was kept during the 6 weeks immediately prior to the date of loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union. (10) To be completed when animals were vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus. (11) The clinical inspection must have been carried out by an official veterinarian of the country or territory of origin or zone thereof. (12) The date(s) of collection cannot be a date prior to the date of authorisation of the zone for entry into the Union, or a date in a period when restriction measures have been adopted by the Union in relation to the entry of these hatching eggs from that zone. (13) This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Article 66 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689. (14) This guarantee applies only for hatching eggs belonging to the species of <i>Gallus gallus</i> and turkeys. (15) If any of the results were positive for the following serotypes during the life of the parent flock, indicate as positive: <i>Salmonella</i> Hadar, <i>Salmonella</i> Virchow and <i>Salmonella</i> Infantis. (16) Delete if consignment is not intended for Finland or Sweden.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date Stamp Qualification and title Signature

(c) Chapter 28 is replaced by the following:

CHAPTER 28: MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF HATCHING EGGS OF RATITES (MODEL 'HER')

COUNTRY				Animal health/official certificate to the EU						
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter		I.2	Certificate reference		I.2a	IMSOC reference		
		Name		I.3	Central Competent Authority		QR CODE			
		Address								
		Country			ISO country code					
	I.5	Consignee/Importer		I.6	Operator responsible for the consignment					
		Name			Name					
		Address			Address					
	Country		ISO country code		Country		ISO country code			
	I.7	Country of origin		ISO country code		I.9	Country of destination		ISO country code	
	I.8	Region of origin		Code		I.10	Region of destination		Code	
I.11	Place of dispatch		I.12	Place of destination		Registration/Approval No				
	Name			Name						
	Address			Address						
	Country			ISO country code						
Country		ISO country code		Country		ISO country code				
I.13	Place of loading			I.14	Date and time of departure					
I.15	Means of transport			I.16	Entry Border Control Post					
	☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel			I.17	Accompanying documents					
	☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle				Type					
	Identification				Country					
						ISO country code		Commercial document reference		
I.18	Transport conditions		☐ Ambient		☐ Chilled		☐ Frozen			
I.19	Container number/Seal number									
		Container No		Seal No						
I.20	Certified as or for									
☐ Germinal products										
I.21	☐ For transit			I.22 ☐ For internal market						
				I.23						
Third country		ISO country code								
I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)			
I.27	Description of consignment									
CN code		Species	Subspecies/Category		Identification system		Identification number		Quantity	

COUNTRY		Certificate model HER	
II. Health information		II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
Part II: Certification	II.1. Animal health attestation		
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the hatching eggs ⁽¹⁾ of ratites described in this certificate:		
	II.1.1. come from the zone with code _ - _ ⁽²⁾ which, at the date of issue of this certificate:		
	(a) is authorised and listed in Part 1 of Annex IV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of hatching eggs of ratites;		
	(b) carries out a disease surveillance programme for highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 105(a) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;		
	(c) is considered free from highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with Article 38 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;		
	II.1.2. come from the zone referred to in point II.1.1, which at the date of issue of this certificate:		
	⁽³⁾ either [is considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]		
	⁽³⁾ (4)or [is not considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and the hatching eggs come from flocks:		
	(a) which have been placed in isolation under official surveillance for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of laying of the hatching eggs of this consignment;		
	(b) which have undergone a virus detection test ⁽⁵⁾ for infection with Newcastle disease virus:		
	(i) which was carried out on cloacal swabs or faeces samples collected from each ratite within 7 to 10 days of the date the ratites were placed under official surveillance referred to in point (a);		
	(ii) in which no avian paramyxovirus type 1 isolates with an Intracerebral Pathogenicity Index (ICPI) of more than 0,4 have been found;		
	(iii) with favourable results being available for all birds before the day-old chicks left the hatchery for dispatch to the Union;		
	(c) in which surveillance for infection with Newcastle disease virus was carried out under a statistically-based sampling plan which produced negative results for a period of at least 6 months immediately prior to the date of dispatch of the consignment for entry into the Union;		
	(d) have not been kept with poultry which do not fulfil the guarantees under points (a), (b) and (c) during the period of 30 days prior to the date of laying and during the laying of the hatching eggs of this consignment;]		
	II.1.3. come from the zone referred to in point II.1.1, in which:		
	⁽³⁾ either [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is not carried out;]		
	⁽³⁾ (6)or [(a) vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;]		
	⁽³⁾ either [(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which do not comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is prohibited;]		

COUNTRY	Certificate model HER
(3)(7)or	(b) vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is not prohibited, and the hatching eggs: (i) come from flocks which: - have not been vaccinated with such vaccines for a period of at least the 12 months prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union; - underwent a virus isolation test⁽⁵⁾ for infection with Newcastle disease virus carried out on a random sample of cloacal swabs taken from at least 60 birds in each flock, not earlier than 2 weeks prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union, and in which no avian paramyxoviruses with an ICPI of more than 0,4 were found; - were kept in isolation under official surveillance on the establishment of origin during the 2 weeks prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union; - during the period of 60 days prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union, were not in contact with poultry which do not fulfil the conditions in first and second indent above; (ii) have not been in contact in the hatchery or during transport with poultry or hatching eggs not meeting the requirements set out in (i);] II.1.4. come from the establishment, indicated in Box I.11: (3)(8)either [(a) which is approved by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin in accordance with requirements which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 7 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 and the approval of which has not been suspended or withdrawn at the time the hatching eggs were collected;] (3)(9)or [(a) which is approved by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin in accordance with requirements which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035 and the approval of which has not been suspended or withdrawn at the time the hatching eggs were collected;] (b) which is under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692; (c) which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportional to the risk posed by the establishment; (d) which was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including for the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch of the hatching eggs to the Union; (e) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for at least 30 days prior to the date of loading for dispatch to the Union;

COUNTRY

Certificate model HER

II.1.5.	come from a flock which: (a) has remained in zone referred to in point II.1.1 for a continuous period of at least 3 months immediately prior to the date of loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union; and where the flock was imported into the zone referred to in point II.1.1, the import took place in accordance with animal health requirements that are at least as stringent as the relevant requirements of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and the zone from where the animals were imported, is listed in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for entry into the Union of breeding raptors and productive raptors; (b) has been kept for a continuous period of at least 6 weeks immediately prior to the date of loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union in an establishment: (i) in which no confirmed case of infection with low pathogenic avian influenza viruses has been reported for at least 21 days prior to the date of collection of the hatching eggs; ⁽⁸⁾(ii) approved by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin in accordance with requirements which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 8 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2035; ⁽¹⁰⁾ <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of establishment</th> <th>Address</th> <th>Approval number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="height: 30px;"></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> (iii) the approval of which has not been suspended or withdrawn at the time the hatching eggs were collected; (iv) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for at least 30 days prior to the date of loading for dispatch to the Union; (v) which is under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep records in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692; (vi) which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportional to the risk posed by the establishment; (vii) which was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including for the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch of the hatching eggs to the Union;] ⁽³⁾either [(c) has not been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;] ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾or [(c) has been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;] ⁽³⁾either [(d) has not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the last 12 months prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union;] ⁽³⁾or [(d) has been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus in the last 12 months prior to the date of loading of the consignment for dispatch to the Union, with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;	Name of establishment	Address	Approval number			
Name of establishment	Address	Approval number					

COUNTRY

Certificate model HER

	(11)														
	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Identification of the flock</th> <th>Age of the birds</th> <th>Date of vaccination</th> <th>Name and type of virus strain used</th> <th>Batch number of the vaccine</th> <th>Name of the vaccine</th> <th>Manufacturer of the vaccine</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Identification of the flock	Age of the birds	Date of vaccination	Name and type of virus strain used	Batch number of the vaccine	Name of the vaccine	Manufacturer of the vaccine							
	Identification of the flock	Age of the birds	Date of vaccination	Name and type of virus strain used	Batch number of the vaccine	Name of the vaccine	Manufacturer of the vaccine								
] (e) had no contact with poultry or hatching eggs of a lower health status, or with captive or wild birds for a continuous period of at least 6 weeks immediately prior to the date of loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union; (f) did not show symptoms of transmissible diseases at the time of collection of the hatching eggs; (g) has been subjected to: ⁽³⁾either [a clinical inspection⁽¹²⁾ within the period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch for entry into the Union, and showed no signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species and emerging diseases;] ⁽³⁾or [monthly clinical inspections⁽¹²⁾, the most recent carried out within a period of 31 days prior to the time of loading of the consignment of hatching eggs for dispatch for entry into the Union, for the purpose of the detection of signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation 2020/692 and emerging diseases and it showed no disease symptoms or grounds for suspecting the presence of any of those diseases based on those clinical inspections, and on an evaluation of its current health status carried out by an official veterinarian in the third country or territory of origin or zone thereof, within a period of 72 hours prior to the time of loading of the consignment of hatching eggs for dispatch for entry into the Union, as assessed by up-to-date information supplied by the operator and by documentary checks of the health and production records kept on the establishment, for the purpose of the detection of signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including emerging diseases and the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation 2020/692;] II.1.6. were: ⁽³⁾either [(a) not vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;] ⁽³⁾or [(a) vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza in accordance with a vaccination programme which complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;] ⁽³⁾either [(b) not vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus;] ⁽³⁾or [(b) vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines that comply with the general and specific criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;] (c) marked using colour ink, with a stamp indicating the ISO code of the country or territory of origin and the unique approval number of the establishment of origin; (d) disinfected in accordance with the instructions of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin; II.1.7. were collected [on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽³⁾ [from ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy) to ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)]⁽³⁾; ⁽¹³⁾															

COUNTRY	Certificate model HER
	II.1.8. are loaded for dispatch to the Union in containers which: (a) are constructed in such a way that the hatching eggs cannot fall out; (b) are designed to allow cleaning and disinfection; (c) contain only hatching eggs of the same species, category and type coming from the same establishment; (d) are closed in accordance with the instructions of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin to avoid any possibility of substitution of the content; (e) are: ⁽³⁾either [disposable, clean and used for the first time;] ⁽³⁾or [cleaned and disinfected before loading of the hatching eggs in accordance with the instructions of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin;] (f) bear the information set out in Point 5 of Annex XVI to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for hatching eggs of poultry; II.1.9. are loaded for dispatch to the Union in a means of transport which is constructed in accordance with II.1.8(a) and (b) and was cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and dried or allowed to dry immediately before loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union; ⁽¹⁴⁾II.1.10. are intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Article 66 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689, and they: (a) have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus; (b) come from flocks which: ⁽³⁾either [have not been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus.] ⁽³⁾or [have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with an inactivated vaccine.]] ⁽³⁾or [have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with a live vaccine at the latest 60 days prior to the date the eggs were collected.] Notes: This animal health certificate is intended for entry into the Union hatching eggs of ratites, including when the Union is not the final destination of those germinal products. In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this animal health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland. This animal health certificate shall be completed according to the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235. Part I: Box reference I.8: Provide the code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. Box reference I.27: Description of consignment: “CN code”: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.07. “Category”: select one of the following: Pure line/grandparents/parents/others.

COUNTRY	Certificate model HER
	Part II: (1) Hatching eggs as defined in Article 4 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. (2) Code of the zone as it appears in column 2 of the table in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404. (3) Keep as appropriate. (4) This guarantee is required only for consignments from zones which are not considered free from infection with Newcastle disease virus in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 and are listed in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 with the entry "C" in column 6 of the table. (5) Tests should be carried out on samples taken by or under the control of the competent authority of the country or territory of origin and testing should be carried out in an official laboratory designated in accordance with Article 37 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625. (6) This applies only to zones in which vaccination against highly pathogenic avian influenza is carried out in accordance with a vaccination programme that complies with the requirements set out in Annex XIII to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 with the entry "A" in column 6 of the table. (7) This guarantee is required only for hatching eggs coming from zones in which the use of vaccines against infection with Newcastle disease virus which comply only with the general criteria of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 is not prohibited, in accordance with Article 37(e)(ii) thereof, and are listed in Part 1 of Annex V to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 with the entry "B" in column 6 of the table. (8) Keep in case the hatching eggs are dispatched from a hatchery. (9) keep in case the hatching eggs are dispatched from the establishment of the flock of origin. (10) Indicate the name, address and approval number of the establishment where the flock of origin of the hatching eggs was kept during the 6 weeks immediately prior to the date of loading of the hatching eggs for dispatch to the Union. (11) To be completed when animals were vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus. (12) The clinical inspection must have been carried out by an official veterinarian of the country or territory of origin or zone thereof. (13) The date(s) of collection cannot be a date prior to the date of authorisation of the zone for entry into the Union, or a date in a period when restriction measures have been adopted by the Union in relation to the entry of these hatching eggs from that zone. (14) This guarantee is required only for consignments intended for a Member State which has been granted the status free from infection with Newcastle disease virus without vaccination in accordance with Article 66 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date Stamp Qualification and title Signature

(d) in Chapter 34, the title is amended as follows:

‘CHAPTER 34: MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF CAPTIVE BIRDS OTHER THAN RACING PIGEONS IMMEDIATELY RELEASED AFTER ENTRY (MODEL ‘CAPTIVE-BIRDS other than racing pigeons’)

(e) the following Chapter 34a is inserted between Chapter 34 and Chapter 35:

CHAPTER 34a: MODEL ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE FOR ENTRY INTO THE UNION OF RACING PIGEONS IMMEDIATELY RELEASED AFTER ENTRY (MODEL ‘RACING PIGEONS-IMMEDIATE RELEASE’)

COUNTRY		Animal health certificate to the EU			
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1 Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2 Certificate reference	I.2a IMSOC reference		
		I.3 Central Competent Authority	QR CODE		
		I.4 Local Competent Authority			
		I.5 Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6 Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7 Country of origin ISO country code	I.9 Country of destination ISO country code			
	I.8 Region of origin Code	I.10 Region of destination Code			
	I.11 Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12 Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code			
		I.13 Place of loading	I.14 Date and time of departure		
	I.15 Means of transport ☐ Aircraft ☐ Vessel ☐ Railway ☐ Road vehicle Identification	I.16 Entry Border Control Post			
		I.17 Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference			
I.18	Transport conditions	☐ Ambient	☐ Chilled	☐ Frozen	
I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No				
I.20	Certified as or for ☐ Exhibitions				
	I.21 ☐ For transit Third country ISO country code		I.22 ☐ For internal market		
I.24 Total number of packages		I.25 Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27 Description of consignment					
CN code Species Subspecies/Category Identification system Identification number Quantity					

COUNTRY		Certificate model RACING PIGEONS-IMMEDIATE RELEASE	
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference
	II.1. Animal health attestation		
	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby certify that the racing pigeons ⁽¹⁾ described in this certificate:		
	II.1.1. come from the third country or territory or zone thereof indicated in Box I.7 or Box I.8 from where the Member State of destination indicated in Box I.9 has accepted their introduction in accordance with Article 230(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council;		
	II.1.2. come from the establishment indicated in Box I.11 approved by the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin or zone thereof, in accordance with requirements which are at least as stringent as those laid down in Article 56 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and:		
	(a) the approval of which has not been suspended or withdrawn;		
	(b) which is under the control of the competent authority of the third country or territory of origin and has a system in place to maintain and to keep records, in accordance with Article 8 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;		
	(c) which receives regular animal health visits from a veterinarian for the purpose of the detection of, and information on, signs indicative of the occurrence of diseases, including the relevant listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 and emerging diseases, at a frequency that is proportional to the risk posed by the establishment;		
	(d) which was not subject to national restriction measures for animal health reasons, including for the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species and emerging diseases, at the time of dispatch of the animals to the Union;		
	(e) within a 10 km radius of which, including, where appropriate, the territory of a neighbouring country, there has been no outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza or infection with Newcastle disease virus for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of loading for dispatch to the Union;		
	(f) in which the vaccination against infection with Newcastle disease virus is carried out.		
	II.1.3. have not been vaccinated against highly pathogenic avian influenza;		
	II.1.4. have been vaccinated against infection with Newcastle disease virus with vaccines that comply with both the general and specific criteria set out in point 1 of Annex XV to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;		
	II.1.5. are not to be killed under a national programme for the eradication of diseases, including the listed diseases referred to in Annex I to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 relevant for the species and emerging diseases;		

COUNTRY	Certificate model RACING PIGEONS-IMMEDIATE RELEASE
	II.1.6. are loaded for dispatch to the Union on ____/____/____ (dd/mm/yyyy)⁽²⁾ in a means of transport which: (a) is constructed in such a way that: (i) animals cannot escape or fall out; (ii) visual inspection of the space where animals are kept is possible; (iii) the escape of animal excrements, litter, feed or feathers is prevented or minimized; (b) contain only captive birds of the same species coming from the same establishment; (c) was cleaned and disinfected prior to loading with a disinfectant authorised by the competent authority of the country or territory of origin. Notes: This animal health certificate is intended for entry into the Union of racing pigeons to be immediately released with the expectation that they will fly back to the third country or territory of origin or zone thereof indicated in Box. I.7 or Box. I.8. In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Protocol on Ireland/Northern Ireland in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Protocol, references to European Union in this animals health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland. This animal health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates laid down in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235. Part I: Box I.1.2: The location, in the Member State indicated in Box I.9, from where the racing pigeons will be released. Box I.2.7: Description of consignment “CN code”: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 01.06.31, 01.06.32 or 01.06.39. “Identification system”: The animal must be individually identified by means of a unique marked closed leg-ring or an injectable transponder in accordance with Article 53 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692. Part II: (1) ‘Racing pigeons’ as referred to in Article 62(2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692. (2) The date of loading must not be a date prior to the one when the Member State of destination indicated in Box I.9 accepted the introduction of the racing pigeons in accordance with Article 230(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.
	Official veterinarian Name (in capital letters) Date Stamp Qualification and title Signature

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) 2022/38**of 12 January 2022****amending Annexes V and XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 as regards the entries for the United Kingdom in the lists of third countries authorised for the entry into the Union of consignments of poultry, germinal products of poultry and fresh meat of poultry and game birds****(Text with EEA relevance)**

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health ('Animal Health Law') ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Articles 230(1) and 232(1) thereof.

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EU) 2016/429 requires that consignments of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin must come from a third country or territory, or zone or compartment thereof, listed in accordance with Article 230(1) of that Regulation in order to enter the Union.
- (2) Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 ⁽²⁾ lays down the animal health requirements with which consignments of certain species and categories of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin from third countries or territories, or zones thereof, or compartments thereof, in the case of aquaculture animals, must comply with in order to enter the Union.
- (3) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 ⁽³⁾ establishes the lists of third countries, or territories, or zones or compartments thereof, from which the entry into the Union of the species and categories of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin falling within the scope of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 is permitted.
- (4) More particularly, Annexes V and XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 set out the lists of third countries, or territories, or zones thereof authorised for the entry into the Union, respectively, of consignments of poultry, germinal products of poultry, and of fresh meat from poultry and game birds.
- (5) The United Kingdom notified the Commission of an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza in poultry. The outbreak is located near Aspatria, Allerdale, Cumbria, England and was confirmed on 10 December 2021 by laboratory analysis (RT-PCR).
- (6) Furthermore, the United Kingdom notified the Commission of an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza in poultry. The outbreak is located near Alford, East Lindsey, Lincolnshire, England and was confirmed on 12 December 2021 by laboratory analysis (RT-PCR).

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 84, 31.3.2016, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692 of 30 January 2020 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards rules for entry into the Union, and the movement and handling after entry of consignments of certain animals, germinal products and products of animal origin (OJ L 174, 3.6.2020, p. 379).

⁽³⁾ Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 of 24 March 2021 laying down the lists of third countries, territories or zones thereof from which the entry into the Union of animals, germinal products and products of animal origin is permitted in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 114, 31.3.2021, p. 1).

- (7) Additionally, the United Kingdom notified the Commission of outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza in poultry. The outbreaks are located near Middleton-in-Teesdale, County Durham, England, near Pocklington, East Yorkshire, East Riding of Yorkshire, England and near Alford, East Lindsey, Lincolnshire, England and were confirmed on 15 December 2021 by laboratory analysis (RT-PCR).
- (8) Moreover, the United Kingdom notified the Commission of outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza in poultry. The outbreaks are located near Market Bosworth, Hinckley & Bosworth, Leicestershire, England and near Wem, North Shropshire, Shropshire, England and were confirmed on 16 December 2021 by laboratory analysis (RT-PCR).
- (9) In addition, the United Kingdom notified the Commission of outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza in poultry. The outbreaks are located near Alford, East Lindsey, Lincolnshire, England and near Thirsk, Hambleton, North Yorkshire, England and were confirmed on 17 December 2021 by laboratory analysis (RT-PCR).
- (10) Furthermore, the United Kingdom notified the Commission of outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza in poultry. The outbreaks are located near Alford, East Lindsey, Lincolnshire, England and near Helsby, Cheshire West & Chester, Cheshire, England and were confirmed on 19 December 2021 by laboratory analysis (RT-PCR).
- (11) Additionally, the United Kingdom notified the Commission of an outbreak of highly pathogenic avian influenza in poultry. The outbreak is located near Helsby, Cheshire West & Chester, Cheshire, England and was confirmed on 23 December 2021 by laboratory analysis (RT-PCR).
- (12) The veterinary authorities of the United Kingdom established a 10 km control zone around the affected establishments and implemented a stamping-out policy in order to control the presence of highly pathogenic avian influenza and limit the spread of that disease.
- (13) The United Kingdom has submitted information to the Commission on the epidemiological situation on its territory and the measures it has taken to prevent the further spread of highly pathogenic avian influenza. That information has been evaluated by the Commission. On the basis of that evaluation, the entry into the Union of consignments of poultry, germinal products of poultry, and fresh meat from poultry and game birds from the areas under restrictions established by the veterinary authorities of the United Kingdom due to the recent outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza should no longer be authorised.
- (14) Annexes V and XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 should be therefore amended accordingly.
- (15) Taking into account the current epidemiological situation in the United Kingdom as regards highly pathogenic avian influenza, the amendments to be made to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 by this Regulation should take effect as a matter of urgency.
- (16) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plants, Animals, Food and Feed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Annexes V and XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 are amended in accordance with the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 12 January 2022.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

Annexes V and XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 are amended as follows:

(1) Annex V is amended as follows:

(a) in Part 1, in the entry for the United Kingdom, the following rows for zones GB-2.61 to GB-2.75 are inserted after the row for zone GB-2.60:

GB United Kingdom	GB-2.61	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		09.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		09.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		09.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		09.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		09.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		09.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		09.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		09.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		09.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		09.12.2021	
	GB-2.62	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		11.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		11.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		11.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		11.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		11.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		11.12.2021	

		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		11.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		11.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		11.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		11.12.2021	
	GB-2.63	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		14.12.2021	
	GB-2.64	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		14.12.2021	

		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		14.12.2021	
	GB-2.65	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		14.12.2021	
	GB-2.66	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		14.12.2021	

		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		14.12.2021	
	GB-2.67	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		15.12.2021	
	GB-2.68	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		15.12.2021	

		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		15.12.2021	
	GB-2.69	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		16.12.2021	
	GB-2.70	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		16.12.2021	

		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		16.12.2021	
	GB-2.71	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		18.12.2021	
	GB-2.72	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		18.12.2021	

		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		18.12.2021	
	GB-2.73	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		18.12.2021	
	GB-2.74	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		18.12.2021	

		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		18.12.2021	
	GB-2.75	Breeding poultry other than ratites and productive poultry other than ratites	BPP	N, P1		22.12.2021	
		Breeding ratites and productive ratites	BPR	N, P1		22.12.2021	
		Poultry intended for slaughter other than ratites	SP	N, P1		22.12.2021	
		Ratites intended for slaughter	SR	N, P1		22.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks other than ratites	DOC	N, P1		22.12.2021	
		Day-old chicks of ratites	DOR	N, P1		22.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	POU-LT20	N, P1		22.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of poultry other than ratites	HEP	N, P1		22.12.2021	
		Hatching eggs of ratites	HER	N, P1		22.12.2021	
		Less than 20 heads of poultry other than ratites	HE-LT20	N, P1		22.12.2021'	

(b) in Part 2, in the entry for the United Kingdom, the following descriptions of the zones GB-2.61 to GB-2.75 are inserted after the description of the zone GB-2.60:

'United Kingdom	GB-2.61	Near Aspatria, Allerdale, Cumbria, England. The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec coordinates N54.8 and W3.30
	GB-2.62	Near Alford, East Lindsey, Lincolnshire, England. The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec, coordinates N53.25 and E0.20

	GB-2.63	Near Middleton-in-Teesdale, County Durham, Durham, England. The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec. coordinates N54.62 and W2.06
	GB-2.64	Near Pocklington, East Yorkshire, East Riding of Yorkshire, England. The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec coordinates N53.91 and W0.74.
	GB-2.65	Near Alford, East Lindsey, Lincolnshire, England. The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 coordinates N53.26 and E0.21.
	GB-2.66	Near Alford, East Lindsey, Lincolnshire, England. The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 coordinates N53.26 and E0.24.
	GB-2.67	Near Market Bosworth, Hinckley & Bosworth, Leicestershire, England. The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec, coordinates N52.61 and W1.51
	GB-2.68	Near Wem, North Shropshire, Shropshire, England. The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec: coordinates N52.85 and W2.76.
	GB-2.69	Near Alford, East Lindsey, Lincolnshire, England: The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec, coordinates N53.34 and E0.17.
	GB-2.70	Near Thirsk, Hambleton, North Yorkshire, England. The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec, coordinates. N54.23 and W1.44.
	GB-2.71	Near Alford, East Lindsey, Lincolnshire, England. The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec, coordinates N53.24 and E0.22.

	GB-2.72	Near Alford, East Lindsey, Lincolnshire, England. The area contained within a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec, coordinates N53.27 and E0.22.
	GB-2.73	Near Alford, East Lindsey, Lincolnshire, England. The area contained with a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec, coordinates N53.28 and E0.19.
	GB-2.74	Near Helsby, Cheshire West & Chester, Cheshire, England. The area contained with a circle of a radius of 10km, centred on WGS84 dec, coordinates N53.27 and W2.76
	GB-2.75	Near Helsby, Cheshire West & Chester, Cheshire, England. The area contained with a circle of a radius of 10km, centered on WGS84 dec, coordinates N53.26 and W2.75.'

(2) in Annex XIV, in Part 1, in the entry for the United Kingdom, the following rows for zones GB-2.61 to GB-2.75 are inserted after the row for zone GB-2.60:

‘GB United Kingdom	GB-2.61	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		09.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		09.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		09.12.2021	
	GB-2.62	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		11.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		11.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		11.12.2021	
	GB-2.63	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		14.12.2021	

		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		14.12.2021	
	GB-2.64	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		14.12.2021	
	GB-2.65	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		14.12.2021	
	GB-2.66	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		14.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		14.12.2021	
	GB-2.67	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		15.12.2021	
	GB-2.68	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		15.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		15.12.2021	

		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		15.12.2021	
	GB-2.69	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		16.12.2021	
	GB-2.70	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		16.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		16.12.2021	
	GB-2.71	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		18.12.2021	
	GB-2.72	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		18.12.2021	
	GB-2.73	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		18.12.2021	

		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		18.12.2021	
	GB-2.74	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		18.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		18.12.2021	
	GB-2.75	Fresh meat of poultry other than ratites	POU	N, P1		22.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of ratites	RAT	N, P1		22.12.2021	
		Fresh meat of game birds	GBM	N, P1		22.12.2021'	

DECISIONS

COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING DECISION (EU) 2022/39

of 12 January 2022

laying down rules on the format and timetables for the submission of national work plans and annual reports on data collection in the fisheries and aquaculture sectors, and repealing Implementing Decisions (EU) 2016/1701 and (EU) 2018/1283

THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

Having regard to Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 May 2017 on the establishment of a Union framework for the collection, management and use of data in the fisheries sector and support for scientific advice regarding the common fisheries policy and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 199/2008 ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Articles 6(5) and 11(1) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁽²⁾ requires the Member States to collect biological, environmental, technical and socioeconomic data necessary for fisheries management.
- (2) According to Article 6(1) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004, the Member States are to collect such data within the framework of a national work plan. Such plans, to be submitted to the Commission by 15 October of the year preceding that from which they apply, are to be drawn up in accordance with the multiannual Union programme for the collection, management and use of data in the fisheries and aquaculture sectors ('EU MAP').
- (3) The EU MAP is provided for by Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2021/1167 ⁽³⁾ and Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/1168 ⁽⁴⁾.
- (4) According to Article 6(5) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004, the Commission may adopt implementing acts laying down rules on procedures, format and timetables for the submission of these work plans.
- (5) It is appropriate to lay down the format of the national work plans, in accordance with the data requirements laid down in the EU MAP. In order to ensure compliance with the submission deadline of national work plans applicable for the period from 2022, which is 15 October 2021, the format provided for by this Decision was made available to the Member States on 19 July 2021 and the Member States agreed to submit their work plans based on this format.
- (6) The period of validity of national work plans used to match the EU MAP timeframe. The current EU MAP will not expire on a set date, hence the validity period of the national work plans should be laid down in this Decision. The first national work plans submitted in accordance with this Decision should cover a period of three to six years

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 157, 20.6.2017, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

⁽³⁾ Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2021/1167 of 27 April 2021 establishing the multiannual Union programme for the collection and management of biological, environmental, technical and socioeconomic data in the fisheries and aquaculture sectors from 2022 (OJ L 253, 16.7.2021, p. 51).

⁽⁴⁾ Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/1168 of 27 April 2021 establishing the list of mandatory research surveys at sea and thresholds as part of the multiannual Union programme for the collection and management of data in the fisheries and aquaculture sectors from 2022 (OJ L 253, 16.7.2021, p. 92).

starting from 1 January 2022, to provide necessary stability of data collection. The application period of single or successive national work plans should not exceed 31 December 2027, to align with the programming period of Regulation (EU) 2021/1139 establishing the European Maritime, Fisheries and Aquaculture Fund ⁽⁵⁾.

- (7) According to Article 11(1) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004, the Member States are to submit to the Commission annual reports on the implementation of their national work plans for data collection in the fisheries and aquaculture sectors. The Commission may adopt implementing acts laying down rules on procedures, format and timetables for the submission and approval of those reports.
- (8) It is appropriate to lay down the format of the annual reports in accordance with the data requirements laid down in the EU MAP. As the annual reports and the national work plans are based on the same format, that format should be used by the Member States for reporting on the implementation of the national work plans that will be in place from 1 January 2022.
- (9) As the annual reports and the national work plans are based on the same format, the format from Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1283 ⁽⁶⁾ should be used by the Member States for reporting on the implementation of the national work plans in place for the year 2021.
- (10) In order to allow for timely disclosure of the outcomes of national data collection work plans and timely provision of data to end users, the deadline for the submission of the annual reports should be set as 31 May of the year following the year in which the work plan has been implemented.
- (11) The Commission has taken into account the recommendations made by the Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries ⁽⁷⁾. Representatives of the Member States gathered in dedicated expert groups have also been consulted.
- (12) Commission Implementing Decisions (EU) 2016/1701 ⁽⁸⁾ and (EU) 2018/1283 lay down rules on the submission of the national work plans and annual reports in accordance with the data requirements of the previous EU MAP. Those Decisions should be repealed, as this Decision provides for the rules for the submission of those plans and reports in accordance with the new data requirements.
- (13) The measures provided for in this Decision are in accordance with the opinion of the Committee for fisheries and aquaculture,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

Content and application period of work plans

1. The format of the national work plans for data collection, in accordance with the multiannual Union programme for the collection, management and use of data in the fisheries and aquaculture sectors ('EU MAP') established by Commission Delegated Decision (EU) 2021/1167 and Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/1168, is set out in the Annex to this Decision.

⁽⁵⁾ Regulation (EU) 2021/1139 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2021 establishing the European Maritime, Fisheries and Aquaculture Fund and amending Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 (OJ L 247, 13.7.2021, p. 1).

⁽⁶⁾ Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1283 of 24 August 2018 laying down rules on the format and timetables for the submission of annual data collection reports in the fisheries and aquaculture sectors (OJ L 242, 26.9.2018, p. 1).

⁽⁷⁾ STECF 19-03, 20-01 reports of EWG 19-12, 20-16, 20-18 (link to publication).

⁽⁸⁾ Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2016/1701 of 19 August 2016 laying down rules on the format for the submission of work plans for data collection in the fisheries and aquaculture sectors (OJ L 260, 27.9.2016, p. 153).

2. The first national work plans shall cover a period of minimum 3 years and maximum 6 years, starting on 1 January 2022 and ending, at the latest, on 31 December 2027. The application period of any successive national work plans shall end, at the latest, on 31 December 2027.

Article 2

Content and deadline for the submission of annual reports

1. Annual reports on the implementation of data collection work plans in accordance with the EU MAP shall be submitted in accordance with the format set out in the Annex to this Decision.
2. The Member States shall submit, by 31 May of each year, the annual reports concerning the implementation of data collection work plans in the previous calendar year.

Article 3

Repeal of Implementing Decisions (EU) 2016/1701 and (EU) 2018/1283

1. Implementing Decisions (EU) 2016/1701 and (EU) 2018/1283 are repealed.
2. By 31 May 2022, the Member States shall submit the annual reports based on the format from Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2018/1283.

Article 4

Entry into force

This Decision shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

Done at Brussels, 12 January 2022.

For the Commission
The President
Ursula VON DER LEYEN

ANNEX

I – Format of the work plans and the annual reports**I.1 General layout and drafting principles**

The work plans and annual reports contain information grouped in tables and text boxes. This annex lists these tables and text boxes, and describes their fields.

Where a Member State does not conduct data collection in sectors covered by certain tables or text boxes, it is not obliged to submit the corresponding tables or text boxes in the work plan (WP) or annual report (AR). Member States shall indicate by (Y/N) in the summary table of the WP which tables and text boxes are included and which are not.

The grey-shaded sections of tables and text boxes relate only to the annual reports. The remaining sections relate to the work plans and must be copied unaltered to the relevant annual report. Columns containing formulas should fill in automatically.

I.2 Compiling the annual report

Member States shall first transfer the information from their adopted work plans to each corresponding table and text box in the annual report, and then fill in the additional grey-shaded columns.

When compiling the annual report, Member States shall not edit any values in tables or text boxes that originate from their accepted work plans, with the exception of:

- Table 1.2: meetings not included in the work plan may be inserted as additional rows, highlighted in grey, at the end of the table.
- Table 1.3: new agreements not included in the work plan may be inserted as additional rows, highlighted in grey, at the end of the table.
- Table 2.1: species not included in the work plan may be inserted as additional rows, highlighted in grey, at the end of the table.
- Table 2.2: new species, parameters or sampling schemes not included in the work plan may be inserted as additional rows, highlighted in grey, at the end of the table.
- Table 2.5: new sampling schemes or frames not included in the work plan may be inserted as additional rows, highlighted in grey, at the end of the table.

Table 1.4 applies only to the annual report. Member States shall use it to specify their follow-up to the recommendations and agreements related to the data collected under the DCF at EU and international level.

Where necessary, Member States shall explain deviations from the work plan in the relevant 'AR comments' in the tables, and in the text boxes in the annual report. In the text boxes, they shall specify actions that will be taken to avoid deviations from the work plan in the future.

I.3 Consistent naming and codification, compliance with conventions

Member States shall apply consistent naming and coding of gears, species, métiers, fishing grounds and alike throughout the tables and text boxes of the work plans and annual reports.

Where applicable, Member States shall use codes and names from relevant tables in the annexes to the EU MAP decisions and other international conventions, including those agreed by regional coordination groups.

If a Member State operates in several regions, it shall present its data collection activities per region, for biological data, and per supra region, for economic data. The regional stratification is included in Table 2 of the Annex to Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/1168. The Member State shall present its activities outside EU waters grouped in regional sections and within the region, by regional fisheries (management) organisation or other international organisation. The same division shall be maintained throughout the tables and the text boxes in the work plans and annual reports.

II – Description of tables and text boxes

1: General information

Data collection framework at national level

General comment: Use this text box to describe how data collection is organised in your Member State (institutions involved, contact information) and in which regional coordination groups (RCG) your Member State participates.

Outline the general framework of the national data collection programme in relation to the relevant sections of the EU MAP. If applicable, indicate major methodological changes in approach compared to previous year(s), and to which section(s) they apply.

Give full name, acronym and contact details of all institutes that contribute to the data collection activities, and describe briefly their role in the work plan.

Provide a link to the national data collection website, if there is one.

(max. 1 000 words)

Table 1.1: Data availability

General comment: This table fulfils Article 6(3)(e) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004. Use this table to provide information on data availability per data set.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Region	See MasterCodeList 'Regions'. If information refers to all regions, use code 'all regions'.
RFMO/RFO/IO	Enter the acronym of the competent regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO), regional fisheries organisation (RFO) or international organisations (IO) providing management/advice on the species/stock. See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. If no RFMO, RFO or IO is applicable, use 'NA' (not applicable).
WP table	Indicate the specific table in the work plan with details of the corresponding data.
Data set	Indicate the data set for which information on availability will be given. See MasterCodeList 'Data set'.
Data subset	Indicate the subset for which information on availability will be given. See MasterCodeList 'Data subset'.
Specific item	Free text if needed
Implementation year	Indicate the year or years in which the work plan will be implemented.
Reference year	Indicate the year for which data will be collected (e.g. 'N', 'N-1'). The year of implementation is 'N'.
Availability of the data	Indicate when the data collected during the reference year is planned to be available. Be as precise as possible (e.g. 'N+1', 'N+1-2nd quarter', 'N+1, specific date', etc.).

WP comments	Any further comments
<i>General comment: Member States should provide information on the data availability per data set. New data not included in the work plan may be added as additional rows, highlighted in grey, at the end of the table.</i>	
Time when data were available	Indicate when data were made available.
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan.

Table 1.2: Planned regional and international coordination

General comment: This table fulfils Article 7(2)(c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004. Use this table to provide information on the planned participation of the Member State in meetings relevant for data collection under the DCF.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Meeting acronym	Indicate an official acronym for meetings your Member State plans to attend. As a minimum, indicate the national coordination meeting even if your Member State decided not to organise it; all RCG meetings where your Member State is involved; annual meetings of the RCG where your Member State is not involved; the Liaison meeting; the National Correspondents' meeting. If some meetings cannot be planned by the time the WP is submitted, you may add the meetings which your Member State has attended in the AR. Indicate in 'WP comments' column if your Member State does not organise a national meeting or does not participate in an RCG.
Name of meeting	Enter the full official name of the meetings that your Member State plans to attend. Do not leave empty cells if you filled the 'Meeting acronym' column. Indicate in 'WP comments' column if you do not organise a national meeting or do not participate in an RCG.
RFMO/RFO/IO	Enter the acronym of the competent regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO), regional fisheries organisation (RFO) or international organisations (IO) providing management/advice on the species/stock. See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. If no RFMO, RFO or IO is applicable, use 'NA' (not applicable).
WP comments	Any further comments.
<i>General comment: Member States should provide information on the number of meetings related to the DCF that they attended. New meetings not included in the work plan may be added as additional rows, highlighted in grey, at the end of the table.</i>	
Number of MS participants	Indicate the number of participants from your Member State per meeting. Enter '0' if no participants attended the meeting.
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan.

Table 1.3: Bi- and multi-lateral agreements

General comment: This table fulfils Article 6(3)(f) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004. Use this table to provide information on the agreements with other Member States and how European and international obligations are met. List only current and planned agreements. If an agreement expires during a period covered by the WP, mark it as 'obsolete' in the 'AR comments' for the year in which it is no longer in force.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'. Enter all Member States involved in an agreement. Separate multiple entries by a semicolon.
Name of the agreement	Indicate the name of the agreement. The Member States concerned should apply the same name for the same agreement.
Contact persons	Provide the name and email address of the national correspondent from each Member State involved in the agreement.
Content	Describe briefly the aim and content of the agreement. Provide an unambiguous full reference or a valid link to the documentation of the agreement, where relevant, in the 'WP comments' column.
Coordination	Describe briefly how the coordination is done/will be done and by whom.
Description of sampling/sampling protocol/sampling intensity	Describe briefly the sampling to be carried out under the agreement.
Data transmission	Indicate which Member State is or will be responsible for submitting which data set.
Access to vessels	Indicate by (Y/N) if the agreement implies any form of access to other partners' vessels. If access is implied, specify it (boarding, sharing samples at landing etc.) in 'WP comments' column.
Validity	Indicate the year when the agreement expires or the year when the agreement was/will be signed, if it is automatically extended annually.
WP comments	Any further comments.
<i>General comment: Member States should provide information on changes to ongoing agreements. New agreements not included in the work plan may be added as additional rows, highlighted in grey, at the end of the table.</i>	
AR comments	Add comments if there were any changes to the agreements during the implementation year. Use 'ongoing' if the agreement is still operational; 'obsolete' if it is no longer in force; 'new' if the agreement has been added.

Table 1.4: Follow-up of recommendations and agreements

General comment: This table fulfils Article 6(3)(g) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004. Use this table to provide information on how your Member State plans to fulfil the recommendations and agreements relating to data collection under the DCF at European and international level and how European and international obligations are met.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Region	See MasterCodeList 'Regions'. If information refers to all regions, use code 'all regions'.

RFMO/RFO/IO	Enter the acronym of the competent regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO), regional fisheries organisation (RFO) or international organisations (IO) providing management/advice on the species/stock. See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. If no RFMO, RFO or IO is applicable, enter 'NA' (not applicable).
Source of recommendation/agreement	Indicate the source of the recommendation as an acronym of a relevant Regional Coordination Group (RCG), Liaison Meeting (LM), STECF Expert Working Group (EWG), e.g. 'LM 2020', 'STECF EWG 20-08'.
EU MAP section	Indicate to which paragraph in the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex the recommendation relates (e.g. 1. General principles, 5. Socioeconomic data on fisheries, etc.). If a recommendation relates to several sections, indicate all of them. If a recommendation applies to all EU MAP sections, insert 'all'.
Topic	Indicate the topic to which the recommendation applies, e.g. 'Data quality', 'Surveys' etc.
Recommendation number	If applicable, indicate the specific recommendation number. Otherwise, enter 'NA'.
Recommendation/Agreement	Refer only to the recommendations and agreements applicable to your Member State. There is no need to list recommendations and agreements that do not apply to your Member State (e.g. on Terms of Reference of expert groups, on actions to be taken by the Commission, etc.). For agreements, the Member States concerned should apply the same description for the same agreement.
Follow-up action	Describe briefly the follow-up actions taken or to be taken.
AR comments	Any further comments.

Text Box 1a: Test studies description

General comment: This text box fulfils Chapter II, point 1.2 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex.

1. Aim of the test study
2. Duration of the test study
3. Methodology and expected outcomes of the test study

(max. 900 words per study)

Brief description of the results (including deviations from the plan and justifications as to why if this was the case).

Achievement of the original expected outcomes of the study and justification if this was not the case.

Incorporation of study results into regular sampling by the Member State.

(max. 900 words per study)

Text Box 1b: Other data collection activities

General comment: Use this text box to provide information on other data collection activities that relate to your EMFAF operational programme and need to be included in the work plan and the annual report. Describe activities that are funded by the DCF but fulfil objectives under other EMFAF priorities, like marine knowledge, or activities funded by the DCF, but without a direct link to the EU MAP specific requirements or WP template tables, like freshwater fisheries. You can also include one-off specific studies for a particular end-user need that do not enter the regular data collection.

1. Aim of the data collection activity
2. Duration of the data collection activity
3. Methodology and expected outcomes of the data collection activity

(max 900 words per activity)

Brief description of the results (including deviations from the plan and justifications as to why if this was the case).

Achievement of the original expected outcomes and justification if this was not the case.

Follow-up to the activities (what are the next steps, how the results will be used).

(max 900 words per activity)

2: Biological data

Table 2.1: List of required species/stocks

General comment: This table fulfils Article 5(2)(a), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 2.1(a) of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This table is intended to specify data to be collected under Table 1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Use this table to give an overview of the collection of data at the level of area/stock. All individuals sampled shall be identified to species level and have length measurements taken, where possible. Other biological data different from length are specified in Table 2.2, and may include data collected under the surveys at sea.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Reference period	Indicate the year(s) to which the data actually refer. Select the three most recent representative years before the first year of the WP period (no update of reference period needed within the WP period), with the data available. Give the reference years as e.g. '2018-2020'. When the reference period differs from the most recent three years, clarify it in the 'WP comments' column.
Region	See MasterCodeList 'Regions'. If information refers to all regions, use code 'all regions'.
RFMO/RFO/IO	Enter the acronym of the competent regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO), regional fisheries organisation (RFO) or international organisations (IO) providing management/advice on the species/stock. See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. If no RFMO, RFO or IO is applicable, enter 'NA' (not applicable).

Species	Indicate the scientific name of all the species/stocks listed in Table 1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex, for all regions and areas where your Member State's fishing fleet operates. When the fleet operates in a combined region (e.g. Mediterranean and Black Sea), list all species for that region. You may add additional rows, at the end, for species or stock not included in Table 1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex, for which sampling is required by your Member State, RFMOs or is agreed at marine region level. Justify such an inclusion in the 'WP comments' column.
Area	Indicate the area for the mentioned species/stock, in accordance with column 3 of Table 1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex.
Average landings in the reference years (tonnes)	Enter the average landings per year in the statistics reference period for each species and stock. If the species is not landed at all, then enter 'None'. Provide the exact number of tonnes without decimal positions.
Data source used for average national landings	Enter the data source for the average national landings. See MasterCodeList 'Data Source'.
EU TAC (if any) (%)	Only applies to stocks that are subject to TAC and quota regulations. Enter 'None', if your Member State has no share in the EU TAC of the stock concerned. Enter the percentage of the share (value between 0 and 100) if your Member State has a share in the EU TAC of the stock concerned. If the TAC refers to several combined species, enter the percentage of the share in the TAC for each species and indicate the combination in the 'WP comments' column. In case of a significant quota swap (more than 50 % of the TAC share), indicate the volume of the swap in the 'WP comments' column. Enter 'NA' if the stock is not managed by TAC. In this case fill in the 'Share (%) in EU landings' column.
Share (%) in EU landings	Applies to all stocks for which no TACs have been defined (yet). Enter 'None', if your Member State has no landings of the stock concerned. Enter the percentage of the share (value between 0 and 100), if your Member State has landings of the stock concerned.
Data source used for EU landings	Enter the data source for EU landings. See MasterCodeList 'Data source'.
Threshold rules used	Indicate which threshold rules apply, when a species is not selected for sampling. For species that are selected for sampling enter 'None'. For diadromous species enter 'None', as no thresholds apply to them under the EU MAP. Use the hierarchy of rules: 1) 'TAC < 10 %', 2) 'Landings < 10 %', 3) 'Landings < 200t'. If your Member State has no landings/catches in a given 'species*area', enter 'Landings < 200 t'. See MasterCodeList 'Threshold rules used'.
Regional coordination agreement at stock level	Enter 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) if there is a regional agreement on sampling the stock. If there is a regional agreement, refer to the name of the agreement in Table 1.3. If different multispecies sampling schemes apply to the same stock and not all of them are regionally coordinated, explain the situation in the 'WP comments' column.

Covered by a commercial sampling scheme for length	Enter 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) if the species/stock is covered by a commercial sampling for length. A stock is considered to be covered by sampling if length structures have been sent to end users routinely during the last three years, or if it is covered by a new sampling frame with a plan to send the length structure to the relevant RFMO/RFO/IO in the future.
Selected for sampling of biological variables	Enter 'Y' (yes) if the species/stock has been selected for sampling for at least one variable of Table 2.2 of the work plan, and enter 'N' (no) if otherwise. Make sure that all stocks marked by a 'Y' in this field have an entry in Table 2.2.
WP comments	Any further comments.
<i>General comment: Member States should provide information on the number of fish individuals measured for each species/stock. New species/stock, not included in the work plan, may be inserted as additional rows highlighted in grey, at the end of the table.</i>	
Achieved number of individuals measured for length at national level from commercial sampling	Indicate the total number of fish individuals measured for length at national level from commercial fisheries.
Achieved number of samples for length at national level from commercial sampling	Indicate the number of samples (primary sampling units – PSUs) from commercial fisheries from which the number of individuals was obtained. Even when a species is not selected for sampling, but data are collected, put the number of samples here.
AR comments	Add comments to clarify possible differences between the achieved numbers compared to the expectations based on the protocol. Indicate in this column if extended comments are given in Text Box 2.1. You may add any further comments.

Text Box 2.1: List of required species/stocks

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(2)(a), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 2.1(a) of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This text box applies to the annual report and complements Table 2.1.

Deviations from the work plan

List the deviations (if any) in the achieved data collection (lengths only) compared to what was planned.

The general reasons for deviations from the work plan in terms of planned vs. achieved data collection should be summarised in this section, while detailed comments on deviations on particular species/stocks should be included in the 'AR comments' column in Table 2.1.

Actions to avoid deviations

Describe the actions that will be considered/have been taken to avoid deviations in the future and when these actions are expected to produce an effect. If there are no deviations, then this section is not applicable.

(One text box of max. 1 000 words per region/RFMO/RFO/IO)

Table 2.2: Planning of sampling for biological variables

General comment: This table fulfils Article 5(2)(a), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 2.1(a) of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This table is intended to specify biological data (other than length) to be collected under Table 1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. For species listed in this table, biological variables (age, weight, sex ratio, maturity and fecundity) that are planned to be collected shall be shown. The table shall also include data collected under the surveys at sea specified in Table 2.6, and from recreational fisheries specified in Table 2.4. For commercial fisheries, this table should be consistent with Table 2.1.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Implementation year	Indicate the year in which the activity will be implemented. Enter one row per implementation year and include all years from the work plan period.
Region	See MasterCodeList 'Regions'. If information refers to all regions, use code 'all regions'.
RFMO/RFO/IO	Enter the acronym of the competent regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO), regional fisheries organisation (RFO) or international organisations (IO) providing management/advice on the species/stock. See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. If no RFMO, RFO or IO is applicable, enter 'NA' (not applicable).
Species	Indicate the scientific name of the species for which biological variables sampling is required according to Table 1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex, for all regions and areas where the Member State's fishing fleet operates. Enter only these species that have a 'Y' in the 'Selected for sampling of biological variables' column of Table 2.1.
Area	Indicate the area for the mentioned species/stock, in accordance with column 3 of Table 1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. For data collected in the surveys at sea (Table 2.6) or from recreational fisheries (Table 2.4), put the area(s) covered in the 'WP comments' column.
Biological variable	Enter biological variable to be collected. See MasterCodeList 'Biological Variable'. List only biological variables you plan to collect per species/stock at least once during the sampling period. If you plan to collect a variable only in one year, put '0' in column 'Number of individuals to sample' for other years when no sampling is planned for this variable. Enter each variable on a separate line and avoid entering multiple variables in the same cell. Only for recreational fisheries may you enter 'length' as a biological variable.
Data collection requested by end user	Indicate whether the data collection is based on an end user request using 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no). For data that is mandatory under the EU MAP, it is to be expected that the default is 'Y'. For additional data, enter 'Y' (e.g. because a national body or RCG requests a certain type of data collection) or 'N' (e.g. when the data collection anticipates future possible use).
Observation type	Indicate the type of observation activity used to collect data for the specified sampling scheme type. See MasterCodeList 'Observation type'.

Sampling scheme type	Enter the sampling scheme type used. See MasterCodeList 'Sampling scheme type'. The reference to sampling scheme types should be consistent throughout all the tables where this column appears. Each sampling scheme type should be reported in a separate row. For mandatory research surveys at sea report only sampling schemes for main target species as listed in Table 1 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex.
Sampling scheme identifier	Indicate a unique name (free text) to identify each combination of 'Observation type'*'Sampling scheme type'. Use identical reference in text boxes and in Annex 1.1. For mandatory research surveys at sea, use the acronym from Table 1 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex – see MasterCodeList 'Mandatory survey at sea'. If your Member State's landings are sampled by another Member State under a bi- or multilateral agreement, put a row in this table referring to the other Member State's sampling scheme identifier.
Opportunistic (O) or planned (P) sampling	If the number of individuals sampled is related to sampling schemes in 2.4, 2.5 or 2.6 enter 'O' ('opportunistic') and no figures ('N/A') in the 'Number of individuals to sample' column. If the number of individuals sampled is related to a specific sampling scheme for biological variables, enter 'P' ('planned') and provide a figure in the 'Number of individuals to sample' column.
Number of individuals to sample	Enter 'N/A' in case of an Opportunistic sampling ('O'), and a planned figure in case of a Planned sampling ('P'). Enter '0' in case no collection is planned for a given year.
Regional work plan name	Indicate the name of the regional work plan in force if any. Use an acronym if one exists. Enter 'N' (no) if no regional work plan applies.
WP comments	Any further comments. In case of a bi- or multilateral agreement on this stock*variable, indicate the name of the agreement as in Table 1.3.
<i>General comment: Member States should provide information on the number of fish measured for each species, area, biological variable, and sampling scheme. New species/variables/schemes, not included in the work plan, may be added as additional rows, highlighted in grey, at the end of the table.</i>	
Achieved number of sampled individuals at national level	Indicate the total number of individuals sampled at national level. Put '0' if no sampling was done in the reporting year. For opportunistic sampling from research surveys at sea, you may put 'NA'.
Achieved number of samples	Indicate the number of samples (PSU as defined in Annex 1.1) from which the number of individuals was obtained. Put '0' if no sampling was done in the reporting year. For research surveys at sea, put 'NA'.
Achieved % of sampled individuals at national level	This column fills in automatically using a formula: $100 * ('Achieved\ number\ of\ sampled\ individuals\ at\ national\ level') / ('Number\ of\ individuals\ to\ sample')$ 'N/A' indicates opportunistic sampling or no sampling for a given variable.

Indication if AR comments required concerning achieved % of sampled individuals	This column fills in automatically if the discrepancy between achieved and planned measurements is less than 90 % or more than 150 %. Values outside this range are flagged with an 'x', and the Member State is requested to provide a comment in the 'AR comments' column. You may also fill in the 'AR comments' column without the indication. 'N/A' indicates opportunistic sampling.
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan, especially if there is a discrepancy indicated in column T. If some species were added for sampling in the implementation year, briefly explain the reason. Indicate in this column if extended comments are given in Text Box 2.2. You may add any further comments.

Text Box 2.2: Planning of sampling for biological variables

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(2)(a), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 2.1(a) of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This text box applies to the annual report and complements Table 2.2.

Deviations from the work plan

List the deviations (if any) in the achieved collection of biological data (other than lengths), compared to what was planned.

The general reasons for deviations from the work plan in terms of planned vs. achieved data collection should be summarised in this section, while detailed comments on deviations on particular species/stocks should be included in the 'AR comments' column in Table 2.2.

Actions to avoid deviations.

Describe the actions that will be considered/have been taken to avoid deviations in the future and when these actions are expected to produce an effect. If there are no deviations, then this section is not applicable.

(One text box of max. 1 000 words per region/RFMO/RFO/IO)

Table 2.3: Data collection for diadromous species in freshwater

General comment: This table fulfils Article 5(2)(a), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 2.1(b) and point 2.3 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Use this table to give an overview of the data to be collected from freshwater and inland commercial and recreational fisheries for salmon, sea trout and eel. Also include overview of data to be collected from research surveys on salmon, sea trout and eel in freshwater, and on eel in any relevant habitat including coastal waters. Use Tables 2.1, 2.2 and 2.5 to describe the collection of diadromous species data from commercial fisheries at sea.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Implementation year	Indicate the year in which the activity will be implemented. Enter one row per implementation year and include all years from the work plan period.

Region	See MasterCodeList 'Regions'. If information refers to all regions, use code 'all regions'.
RFMO/RFO/IO	Enter the acronym of the competent regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO), regional fisheries organisation (RFO) or international organisations (IO) providing management/advice on the species/stock. See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. If no RFMO, RFO or IO is applicable, enter 'NA' (not applicable).
Species	Indicate the scientific name of the species. List all species from Table 3 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex, even if a species does not occur in the Member State.
Management unit/River	For salmon and sea trout, indicate the river. For eel, indicate the Eel Management Unit (EMU).
Body of water	Enter the name of the river (for salmon and sea trout) or other body of water (for eel).
Species present in the MS	Indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) if the species is present in the Member State, even if not sampled.
Observation type	Indicate the type of observation activity used to collect data for the specified sampling scheme type. See MasterCodeList 'Observation type'.
Sampling scheme type	Enter the sampling scheme type used. See MasterCodeList 'Sampling scheme type'. The reference to sampling scheme types should be consistent throughout all the tables where this column appears. Each sampling scheme type should be reported in a separate row.
Sampling scheme identifier	Indicate a unique name (free text) to identify each combination of 'Observation type' * 'Sampling scheme type'. Use identical reference in text boxes and in Annex 1.1.
Reasons for not sampling	If the species is required according to Table 3 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex or is selected at regional level, but not collected, indicate the reason(s) for not sampling this species, with specific references and scientific evidence where appropriate (e.g. species not present in the area, regulations/laws in the country etc.).
Life stage	Indicate the life stage of the species (e.g. glass, yellow, silver, parr, smolt, adult etc.). See MasterCodeList 'Life stage'.
Agreed at RCG	The designation of rivers and other bodies of water to be monitored for eel, salmon and sea trout shall be agreed at RCG level and performed at national level. Indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) if there is an RCG recommendation or a regional agreement to sample at specified sampling sites.
Fishery/Independent collection data	Indicate whether data originates from commercial or recreational catches (F = fishery) or from other sources (I = independent).
Diadromous variable	Indicate the variables to be collected. Examples: the abundance of recruits (glass eel), the abundance of standing stock (yellow eel), the number, weight and sex ratio of emigrating silver eels, the abundance of smolt, parr and the number of ascending individuals in rivers for adult salmon and sea trout. If variables are not directly collected but estimated, describe the method of estimation in Text Box 2.3. Enter each variable in separate rows.

	See MasterCodeList 'Diadromous variable'.
Methods	Indicate the methods used (e.g. traps, electrofishing, counter, logbooks etc. or any combination of these methods) from which data will be derived. Describe the sampling method/strategy also in the quality document (Annex 1.1).
Unit	For each method, indicate the planned unit of data reporting (number, sites, number of individuals, etc.).
Planned minimum number of units	Indicate the planned minimum numbers for the unit chosen. (e.g. number of traps, number of counters, number of electrofishing sites, etc.).
Frequency	Indicate the planned sampling frequency. See MasterCodeList 'Frequency'. If you enter 'Other', specify the frequency in the 'WP comments' column.
WP comments	Any further comments.
<i>General comment: This table should provide information on the achieved numbers and short texts to explain any divergences with the work plan.</i>	
Achieved number of units	Indicate the achieved number of units.
Achieved % of units	The percentage of achieved units. This column fills in automatically using a formula: $100 * ('Achieved\ number\ of\ units') / ('Planned\ minimum\ number\ of\ units')$.
Indication if AR comments required concerning achieved number of units	This column fills in automatically if the discrepancy between planned and achieved number of units is less than 90 % or more than 150 %. Values outside this range are flagged with an 'x', and the Member State is requested to provide a comment in the 'AR comments' column. You may also fill in the 'AR comments' column without the indication.
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan, especially if there is a discrepancy between the 'Achieved number of units' and the 'Planned number of units'. Indicate in this column if extended comments are given in Text Box 2.3. You may add any further comments.

Text Box 2.3: Data collection for diadromous species in freshwater

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(2)(a), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 2.1(b) and point 2.3 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Use this text box to give an overview of the methodology used to collect data from freshwater and inland commercial and recreational fisheries for salmon, sea trout and eel. Also include overview of data to be collected from research surveys on salmon, sea trout and eel in freshwater, and on eel in any relevant habitat including coastal waters.

Method selected for collecting data.

Describe briefly the method for collecting the variables presented in Table 2.3. Detailed descriptions are to be included in Annex 1.1. If variables are not directly collected but estimated the method of estimation should be described here.

(max. 250 words per species and area)

Were the planned numbers achieved? Yes/No

If the answer is No, explain why not, and what measures were taken to avoid non-conformity.

(max. 500 words per species and area)

Table 2.4: Recreational fisheries

General comment: This table fulfils Article 5(2)(a), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004, and Chapter II point 2.2 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This table is intended to specify data to be collected under Chapter II point 2.2 of the Delegated Decision annex. Use this table to specify data to be collected under Table 4 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex, which also includes marine and freshwater recreational catches. For freshwater diadromous species, use Table and Text Box 2.3.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Implementation year	Indicate the year in which the activity will be implemented. Enter one row per implementation year and include all years from the work plan period.
Region	See MasterCodeList 'Regions'. If information refers to all regions, use code 'all regions'.
RFMO/RFO/IO	Enter the acronym of the competent regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO), regional fisheries organisation (RFO) or international organisations (IO) providing management/advice on the species/stock. See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. If no RFMO, RFO or IO is applicable, enter 'NA' (not applicable).
Species	Indicate the scientific name of the species/stocks for recreational fisheries sampling. As a minimum, indicate the species from Table 4 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex, unless an alternative list has been agreed at regional level. Include also species identified by pilot studies and/or management needs for the recreational fishery and/or agreed at regional level, even if a species does not occur in the Member State. List elasmobranchs and highly migratory ICCAT species individually (one line per species). For multi-species sampling schemes such as telephone surveys or screening surveys, you may enter 'All species'.
Area(s) covered	Indicate the areas planned to be covered by fishing and/or sampling. The area shall be a part or, if applicable, entire area as indicated in Table 4 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex, for the species listed in that table. Use Table 2.3 for freshwater recreational fishing on eel, salmon and sea trout.
Species present in the MS	Indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) if the species is present in the Member State even if not sampled.
License	Indicate whether a general, a species-specific, a gear-specific, an area-specific, or no license is required by a delegated authority. See MasterCodeList 'License'.
Reasons for not sampling	If the species is required according to Table 4 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex or is selected at regional level, but not collected, indicate the reason(s) for not sampling this species, with specific references and scientific evidence where appropriate (e.g. species not present in the area, regulations/laws in the country etc.).
Agreed at RCG	The designation of species of interest shall be agreed at regional level. Indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) if there is an RCG recommendation or a regional agreement to conduct the respective sampling.
Is an annual estimate of the total catch planned?	Indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) if your Member State plans to estimate the catch per species (weight and/or numbers), for the mentioned species.

Is an estimate of the annual percentage of catch released alive planned?	Indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) if your Member State plans to estimate the rate of fish released alive per species for the mentioned species. Explain in the quality document (Annex 1.1) how these estimates are calculated.
Is the collection of biological variables planned?	Indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) if your Member State plans to estimate the catch composition (e.g. length, age structure) for the mentioned species.
Is there a regional threshold for the collection of stock related biological variables?	Indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) whether, for the mentioned species, a threshold applies for biological data collection from recreational catches, which is agreed and coordinated at marine region level based on end-user needs. This column shall be filled only when 'Y' is indicated in the previous column ('Is the collection of biological variables planned?').
Observation type	Indicate the type of observation activity used to collect data for the specified sampling scheme type. See MasterCodeList 'Observation type'.
Sampling scheme type	Enter the sampling scheme type used. See MasterCodeList 'Sampling scheme type'. The reference to sampling scheme types should be consistent throughout all the tables where this column appears. Each sampling scheme type should be reported in a separate row.
Sampling scheme identifier	Indicate a unique name (free text) to identify each combination of 'Observation type' * 'Sampling scheme type'. Use identical reference in text boxes and in Annex 1.1.
Frequency	Indicate the planned sampling frequency. See MasterCodeList 'Frequency'. If you enter 'Other', specify the frequency in the 'WP comments' column.
WP comments	Any further comments
<i>General comment: This table should provide information on the estimate of catch quantities and percentage released, and the collection of catch composition data for recreational fisheries implemented by Member States.</i>	
Estimated annual catch quantities by species	Indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) whether, for each mentioned species, the annual catch weight (tonnes) is estimated for the sampling year.
Estimated annual percentage release	Indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) whether, for each mentioned species, the annual percentage released is estimated for the sampling year.
Collection of biological data	Indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) whether, for each mentioned species, the biological data are collected for the sampling year.
Evaluated by external experts/bodies	Indicate with 'Y' (Yes) or 'N' (No) if the survey is evaluated by external experts/bodies. If the answer is 'Y', identify the evaluator (e.g. WGRFS, ICCAT) and provide further details about the evaluations (year, part of the survey, progress etc.) in the 'AR comments' column.
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan.

Text Box 2.4: Recreational fisheries

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(2)(a), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 2.2 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Use this text box to give an overview of the methodology used to collect data on marine and freshwater recreational catches. For freshwater diadromous species, use Table and Text Box 2.3.

Description of the sampling scheme/survey according to Table 2.4.

(max. 900 words per region)

Deviations from the work plan

List the deviations (if any) in the achieved data collection, compared to what was planned in the work plan and explain the reasons for the deviations.

Action to avoid deviations

Describe the actions that will be considered/have been taken to avoid the deviations in the future and when these actions are expected to produce results.

(max. 900 words per region)

Table 2.5: Sampling plan description for biological data

General comment: This table fulfils Article 5(2)(a) and (b), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 2.1(a) and point 4.1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This table refers to data to be collected under Table 1 and under regulations specified in Table 2 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Use this table to identify all commercial fishery-dependent sampling schemes in the Member State. The Member State shall list the sampling frames within the scheme, the primary sampling unit (PSU) type and the envisaged number of PSUs that will be available in the year of submission. For each sampling frame, the Member State shall record the number of PSUs it is planning to undertake.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Reference period	Indicate the year(s) to which the data actually refer. Select the three most recent representative years before the first year of the WP period (no update of reference period needed within the WP period), with the data available. Give the reference years as e.g. '2018-2020', '2017-2019'. When the reference period differs from the most recent three years, clarify it in the 'WP comments' column.
Implementation year	Indicate the year in which the activity will be implemented. Enter one row per implementation year and include all years from the work plan period.
Region	See MasterCodeList 'Regions'. If information refers to all regions, use code 'all regions'.
RFMO/RFO/IO	Enter the acronym of the competent regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO), regional fisheries organisation (RFO) or international organisations (IO) providing management/advice on the species/stock. See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. If no RFMO, RFO or IO is applicable, enter 'NA' (not applicable).

Observation type	Indicate the type of observation activity used to collect the data for each sampling scheme type. See MasterCodeList 'Observation type'.
Sampling scheme type	Enter the sampling scheme type used. See MasterCodeList 'Sampling scheme type'. The reference to sampling scheme types should be consistent throughout all the tables where this column appears. Each sampling scheme type should be reported in a separate row.
Species coverage	Indicate if the sampling scheme type*observation type covers all or only a part of the species. See MasterCodeList 'Species coverage'. If you enter 'Selected species/stocks', provide specific details in the quality document (Annex 1.1).
Sampling scheme identifier	Indicate a unique name (free text) to identify each combination of 'Observation type' * 'Sampling scheme type' * 'Species coverage'. Use identical reference in text boxes and in Annex 1.1. If your Member State's landings are sampled by another Member State under a bi- or multilateral agreement, put a row in this table referring to the other Member State's sampling scheme identifier. Add an 'out-of-frame' row per sampling scheme identifier, even if all sampling population is covered. In this case, enter '0' for the planned PSU number, and duplicate other specifications (eg. observation type, frequency, PSU type etc.).
Sampling frame identifier	Indicate a unique code or name (free text) to identify each sampling frame within the sampling scheme. Use identical reference in text boxes. To provide an insight into the real coverage of the sampling design, enter at least one row per 'Region' * 'RFMO' * 'Sampling scheme identifier' combination for out-of-frame parts of the population. It is recommended for all combinations, but it should be provided at least for the ones where 'Sampling scheme type'='commercial fishing trip'.
Sampling frame description	Describe briefly (free text) the sampling frame (e.g. trawlers in the GSA 22; west coast purse-seiners; ports of the NW area, etc.). If necessary, add a more detailed description in Text Box 2.5.
Sampling frame spatial coverage	Indicate the spatial coverage of the sampling frame (e.g. the ICES area, the GFCM GSA, the NAFO area, ICCAT sampling areas, etc.). The Member States decide independently on the sampling frame areas.
Frequency	Indicate the planned sampling frequency. See MasterCodeList 'Frequency'. If you enter 'Unknown' or 'Other', explain in the 'WP comments' column or in Text Box 2.5.
PSU type	Indicate the primary sampling unit (PSU) inside each sampling frame. PSUs could be a fishing trip, fishing vessel, fishing day, port, trip, vessel*trip, vessel*week, port*day, port*week, port*month, etc.
Method of PSU selection	Indicate the method(s) for the selection of the primary sampling unit (PSU). See MasterCodeList 'PSU Selection'.
Catch fraction	Indicate which fraction of the catch is to be covered by the sampling. See MasterCodeList 'Catch fraction'. If you enter 'Other', describe the fraction in the 'WP comments' column.

Average number of PSUs during the reference period	Enter the average yearly number of PSUs in the reference period. Include all PSUs, not only the sampled ones.
Planned number of PSUs	Indicate the planned number of PSUs to be sampled annually for the implementation year(s). If a sampling scheme covers the entire targeted population, enter '0' in the 'out-of-frame' row.
PETS observation covered within the sampling scheme	Enter 'Y' (yes) when the observation of protected, endangered, threatened and sensitive (PETS) species is covered within the sampling scheme identifier, and 'N' (no) if it is not included.
Does the sampling protocol allow for the quantification of PETS observation effort?	Enter 'Y' (yes) if the PETS observation effort can be quantified. The observation effort might cover a whole trip, or part of a trip. A partial observation of a trip might include a known fraction of hauls, sorting/processing or catch.
Regional work plan name	Indicate the name of the regional work plan in force if any. Use an acronym if one exists. Enter 'N' (no) if no regional work plan applies.
WP comments	Any further comments, or further information required if 'other' has been used in previous columns. In case of a bi- or multilateral agreement on this sampling scheme, indicate the name of the agreement as in Table 1.3.
<i>General comment: This table should provide information on the achieved level of sampling by Member States and also if incidental catches of protected, endangered, threatened or sensitive (PETS) species were monitored. A new scheme/frame, not included in the work plan, may be inserted as additional rows highlighted in grey, at the end of the table.</i>	
Total number of PSUs in the implementation year	Enter the total number of PSUs that were available for selection for the specified sampling frame in the implementation year.
Achieved number of PSUs in the implementation year	Enter the number of PSUs from which data were successfully collected for the specified sampling frame in the implementation year.
Achieved % of PSUs	The percentage of PSUs achieved in the reporting year. This column fills in automatically using a formula: $100 * ('Achieved\ number\ of\ PSUs\ in\ the\ implementation\ year') / ('Planned\ number\ of\ PSUs\ in\ the\ implementation\ year')$
Divergence (%) of implementation year vs. reference period	The divergence in percentage of the implementation year vs. the reference period. This column fills in automatically using a formula: $100 * ('Total\ number\ of\ PSUs\ in\ the\ implementation\ year') / ('Average\ number\ of\ PSUs\ during\ the\ statistics\ reference\ period')$ This percentage provides the dimension of the divergence between the existing situation when planning was designed and the real situation during the sampling year.
Indication if AR comments are required concerning number of PSUs achieved	This column fills in automatically if the discrepancy between planned and achieved number of PSUs is less than 90 % or more than 150 %. Values outside this range are flagged with an 'x', and the Member State is requested to provide a comment in the 'AR comments' column. You may also fill in the 'AR comments' column without the indication.

Number of unique active vessels in the sampling frame	Enter the number of unique active vessels during the implementation year for the sampling frame specified, using the definition of 'active vessel' from Chapter 1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Report this information wherever it is possible to link the sampling frame to fishing vessels, including on-shore sampling.
Number of unique vessels sampled	Enter the number of unique vessels sampled during the implementation year for the sampling scheme and frame specified. Report this information wherever it is possible to link samples to vessels, including on-shore sampling.
Number of fishing trips in the sampling frame	Enter the total number of fishing trips for the sampling scheme and frame specified. Report this information wherever it is possible to link samples to vessels, including on-shore sampling.
Number of fishing trips sampled	Enter the number of fishing trips sampled for the sampling scheme and frame specified. Report this information wherever it is possible to link samples to vessels, including on-shore sampling.
Percentage of sampled fishing trips where the observer dedicated time to record the bycatch of PETS	Indicate the percentage of the sampled trips where a dedicated PETS observation has been conducted by the observer. This observation also includes cases where zero PETS bycatch was recorded, as long as the observer was looking for bycaught specimens. If the observation effort is focused only on some kinds of PETS (mammals, reptiles etc.), indicate this in the 'AR comments' column, and if necessary, in Text Box 4.2.
Number of fishing trips sampled with PETS mitigation device	Enter the number of fishing trips sampled where a PETS mitigation device was used, for the sampling scheme and frame specified.
Number of species with length measurements	Enter the number of species for which length measurements have been recorded. This is distinct from the species for which biological data has been collected.
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan, especially between the 'Planned number of PSUs' and the 'Achieved number of PSUs in the sampling year'. Indicate in this column if extended comments are given in Text Box 2.5. You may add any further comments.

Text Box 2.5: Sampling plan description for biological data

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(2)(a) and (b), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter 2 point 2.1(a) of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This text box complements Table 2.5.

This text box is complementary to information on the sampling schemes provided in the quality document (Annex 1.1). It serves to highlight additional information on sampling schemes and sampling frames that the Member State considers useful to understand the sampling design planned for the region and the implementation year(s).

Additional information on sampling schemes

You may add specific contextual information related to a region and the implementation year(s), for instance highlighting new developments not yet detailed in the quality document, regional adaptation and/or perspectives for the future. Insert the information under the same sampling scheme identifier as in Table 2.5.

Additional description of sampling frames

You may add a complementary description to what includes the 'Sampling frame description' column of Table 2.5. Insert the information under the same identifier and name as in the columns 'Sampling frame identifier' and 'Sampling frame description' of Table 2.5, and in the same order (Sampling frame identifier + Sampling frame description).

(One text box of max. 1 000 words per region/RFMO/RFO/IO)

Deviations from the work plan

List deviations (if any) in the achieved data collection compared to what was planned in the work plan and explain the reasons for the deviations.

Actions to avoid deviations

Describe the actions that will be considered/have been taken to avoid deviations in the future and when these actions are expected to produce an effect. If there are no deviations, then this section is not applicable.

(One text box of max. 1 000 words per region/RFMO/RFO/IO)

Table 2.6: Research surveys at sea

General comment: This table fulfils Article 5(1)(b), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation 2017/1004 and Chapters I and II of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex. This table is intended to specify which research surveys at sea set out in Table 2 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex and which additional surveys will be carried out by the Member State.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Implementation year	Indicate the year in which the activity will be implemented. Enter one row per implementation year and include all years from the work plan period.
Region	See MasterCodeList 'Regions'. If information refers to all regions, use code 'all regions'.
RFMO/RFO/IO	Enter the acronym of the competent regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO), regional fisheries organisation (RFO) or international organisations (IO) providing management/advice on the species/stock. See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. If no RFMO, RFO or IO is applicable, use 'NA' (not applicable).
Name of research survey	Enter the name of the research survey at sea. For mandatory surveys use the name from Table 1 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex. See the 'Description' column in MasterCodeList 'Mandatory survey at sea'. As a minimum, list: the surveys in which your Member State participates, whether financially, technically, through effort or as a combination of these;

	• single-species mandatory surveys where your Member State's TAC share (or share of total Union landings) is more than 0 % but below the threshold (based on Table 2.1 of the national work plan); • multi-species and ecosystem surveys where thresholds have been set at a regional level for the relevant regions. You may list non-mandatory research surveys. Indicate the names of those surveys in accordance with national survey names.
Research survey acronym	Enter the acronym of the research survey at sea. For mandatory surveys use the acronym from Table 1 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex. See MasterCodeList 'Mandatory survey at sea'. Survey acronyms used in this table should be consistent with the information in the 'Sampling scheme identifier' column in Table 2.2.
Mandatory research survey	Enter 'Y' (yes) if the research survey at sea is included in Table 1 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex; otherwise enter 'N' (no).
Threshold rules used	Indicate which threshold rules apply, if any, for your Member State not to contribute to the survey. See MasterCodeList 'Threshold rules used'. For mandatory surveys, enter one of the following options: • 'None': your Member State has to contribute to the survey by any means, further specified in the 'Type of MS participation' column in Table 2.6; • 'Implementing decision rule': your Member State has no obligation to contribute to the survey under the rules laid down in the EU MAP Implementing Decision; • 'Regionally agreed rule': your Member State has no obligation to contribute to the survey under the rules laid down in a regional agreement. In this case, indicate the relevant agreement in question 4 of Text Box 2.6. For non-mandatory surveys, enter 'None'.
Regional work plan name	Indicate the name of the regional work plan in force if any. Use an acronym if one exists. Enter 'N' (no) if no regional work plan applies.
Cost-sharing agreement signed by MS	Enter 'Y' (yes) if your Member State has signed a cost-sharing agreement; otherwise enter 'N' (no). If a cost-sharing agreement applies, refer to the agreement in Table 1.3.
Type of MS participation	Indicate the form of participation as mentioned in MasterCodeList 'Type of MS participation'. Fill in this column for all research surveys at sea carried out by your Member State, irrespective of any agreements at regional level. The 'Type of MS participation' in a particular survey relates to the entire survey for all MS and not only to the area(s) covered by your MS. • 'Financial' assumes only financial support (mostly arranged via a cost-sharing agreement); • 'Technical' includes ships or other platforms, supply of materials, support in post-processing samples (e.g. lab work) (mostly arranged via a cost-sharing agreement or a regional work plan); • 'Personnel' includes the contributions of people on board (mostly arranged via a cost-sharing agreement or a regional work plan); • 'Combination' includes any combination of the above and/or internationally coordinated surveys with individual MS conducting their part;

	• 'NA' (not applicable) is when no other Member State participates in the survey and no other MS uses the same survey acronym. For other types of participation than 'Financial', describe the type of participation, and/or its background in more detail under question 4 in Text Box 2.6.
Area(s) covered	Indicate the areas planned to be covered. For mandatory surveys the area shall be a part or, if applicable, entire area as indicated in Table 1 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex.
Time period (month)	Indicate the time period (calendar months in numbers separated by comma) planned to be covered by your Member State.
Frequency	Indicate the survey frequency. See MasterCodeList 'Frequency'. If you enter 'Unknown' or 'Other', explain in the 'WP comments' column.
Relevant international planning group	Enter the acronym of the relevant international group in charge of planning the research survey at sea and its corresponding RFMO/RFO/IO (e.g. IBTSWG-ICES or GFCM). See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. Use the acronym of the planning group in line with the naming convention within the RFMO/RFO/IO. If there is no planning group, RFMO, RFO or IO responsible for the survey planning, enter 'NA' (not applicable). If available, provide a link to a webpage with more information on the survey planning group.
Days at sea planned	Enter the number of days at sea planned for conducting the research survey. If the survey is subject to a cost-sharing agreement and your Member State's participation does not include ship time ("Type of MS participation"), refer to the national work plan of the Member State planning and conducting the survey.
Type of sampling activities	Indicate the type of core sampling activities. Core sampling activities are agreed in the relevant group in charge of the survey planning. You may also mention additional sampling activities, decided by your Member State. Use a separate line for each type of sampling activity in a survey, repeating the information from the previous columns. Use the following categories: trawl hauls, hydrography, plankton hauls, acoustic profiles, litter hauls, benthic invertebrate samples, seabed monitoring, etc. If the survey is subject to a cost-sharing agreement and your Member State's participation does not include ship time ("Type of MS participation"), refer to the national work plan of the Member State planning and conducting the survey.
Number of sampling activities planned	Indicate the number of planned sampling activities. If the survey is subject to a cost-sharing agreement and your Member State's participation does not include ship time ("Type of MS participation"), refer to the national work plan of the Member State planning and conducting the survey.
Research survey database	Enter the name of the database, either national or international, where the collected data are stored. If available, add the link to the database. If no database exists, enter 'None'. If the data are stored in national and international databases, enter only the latter. Please note: this column applies to the existence of a database where the data are stored.

Link to survey manual	Indicate where the research survey manual can be found. For mandatory and internationally coordinated surveys, provide a link to the international manual, even if a national manual is also in place. For non-mandatory surveys, a link to the (inter)national manual is optional. If no link is available, enter 'No link available'. If no manual is available, enter 'No manual available'.
WP comments	Any further comments
In case of financial participation, has the payment been made?	In case of financial participation in a research survey as part of a cost-sharing agreement, indicate with 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) whether the payment has been made. If no cost-sharing agreement applies, enter 'NA' (not applicable).
Days at sea achieved	Enter the number of days at sea achieved during the research survey. If the survey is subject to a cost-sharing agreement and your Member State's participation does not include ship time ('Type of MS participation'), refer to the annual report of the Member State conducting the survey.
Number of sampling activities achieved	Indicate the number of target units in the 'Number of sampling activities planned' column that were achieved during the survey. If the survey is subject to a cost-sharing agreement and your Member State's participation does not include ship time ('Type of MS participation'), refer to the annual report of the Member State conducting the survey.
Other data submissions	Enter 'Y' (yes) if the raw data are submitted to other scientific bodies than the relevant database, and 'N' (no) if not.
Was the survey carried out within the official time period?	Enter 'Y' (yes) if the research survey was carried out within the official survey time period, and 'N' (no) if not. If the survey is subject to a cost-sharing agreement and your Member State's participation does not include ship time ('Type of MS participation'), refer to the annual report of the Member State conducting the survey.
Was the sampling carried out within the official survey area?	Enter 'Y' (yes) if the research survey was carried out within the official survey area, and 'N' (no) if not. If the survey is subject to a cost-sharing agreement and your Member State's participation does not include ship time ('Type of MS participation'), refer to the annual report of the Member State conducting the survey.
Indication if AR comments required concerning number of sampling activities achieved	This column fills in automatically if the discrepancy between the planned and achieved number of sampling activities is less than 90 % or more than 150 %. Values outside this range are flagged with an 'x', and the Member State is requested to provide a comment in the 'AR comments' column. You may also fill in the 'AR comments' column without the indication.
Indication if AR comments required concerning temporal and spatial coverage	This column fills in automatically if the spatial or temporal coverage has not been met. If in one of the columns 'N' has been reported, this is flagged with an 'x' and the Member State is requested to provide a comment in the 'AR comments' column. You may also fill in the 'AR comments' column without the indication.
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan, especially if there is a discrepancy indicated in columns AB and AC. Indicate in this column if extended comments are given in Text Box 2.6. You may add any further comments.

Text Box 2.6: Research surveys at sea

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(1)(b), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapters I and II of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex. It is intended to specify which research surveys at sea, as set out in Table 2 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex will be carried out. Member States shall specify whether the research survey is included in Table 2 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex or whether it is an additional survey.

(Use one text box per survey)

Name of the research survey

1. Objectives of the survey

For mandatory surveys: list the full list of target species/ecosystem components set by the coordinating group (as opposed to the target species provided in Table 1 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision) and the international, and additional national objectives. For non-mandatory surveys: describe the purpose of the survey including sampling activities and target species/ecosystem components, the end user and how the data are used.

2. Description of the survey design and methods used in the survey for each type of data collection listed in Table 2.6 for this specific survey.

Indicate the time period for the survey (same as in Table 2.6). If documentation of the survey design and methods used is available online in English, you can refer to that documentation.

3. For internationally coordinated surveys, describe the participating Member States/vessels.

4. Where applicable, provide more details on the type of participation and/or threshold agreement applied.

For types of participation other than 'Financial', describe the type of participation, and/or the background of the type of participation in more detail.

(max. 450 words per survey)

5. For internationally coordinated surveys, provide a link to the latest meeting report of the coordination group.

Provide a link to the meeting report from the body coordinating the survey (ICES, MEDITS coordination group, MEDIAS coordination group, etc.). For surveys that are not internationally coordinated, refer to any status report (e.g. Cruise report).

6. List the main use of the results of the survey (e.g. indices, abundance estimates, environmental indicators).

Specify in which context the results are used (on a routine basis), both in international and national context.

If presenting maps of the achieved research survey stations is necessary, provide them as an annex. Refer clearly to the annex and map numbers.

7. Extended comments

Extended AR comments can be placed under this section.

(max. 450 words per survey)

3: Fishing activity data

Table 3.1: Fishing activity variables data collection strategy

General comment: This table fulfils Article 5(2)(c), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 3 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This table is intended to cover variables indicated in Table 6 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex, excluding variables related to the inland waters (eel), and describe the method used to derive estimates for representative samples where data are not to be recorded under Control Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 or where data collected under Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 are not at the right aggregation level for the intended scientific use. Table 3.1 should be filled only if complementary data collection is planned.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Implementation year	Indicate the year or a range of years in which the activity will be implemented, using the format '202X' or '202X-202X'.
Supra region	Use the naming convention from Table 2 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex. If information refers to all supra regions, insert 'all supra regions'. See MasterCodeList 'Supra region'.
Geo Indicator	The 'Geo Indicator' distinguishes fleet segments operating in outermost regions and fleet segments operating exclusively in non-EU waters (international waters + third-country fisheries partnership agreements). If a Geo Indicator is not relevant for a fleet segment, use the 'NGI' code. See MasterCodeList 'Geo Indicator'.
Region	See MasterCodeList 'Regions'. If information refers to all regions, use code 'all regions'.
RFMO/RFO/IO	Enter the acronym of the competent regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO), regional fisheries organisation (RFO) or international organisations (IO) providing management/advice on the species/stock. See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. If no RFMO, RFO or IO is applicable, use 'NA' (not applicable).
Activity indicator	Use the following activity indicators: 'Low active'; 'Active'; and 'NA'. If you divide a fleet segment into different activity levels, use 'L' for the low activity vessels and 'A' for the normal economic activity vessels. The sum of the vessels with 'L' and 'A' activities should be equal to the total population of that segment. The methodology for how to apply activity level is provided in Recommendation 5 of PGECON 2018. If an activity level is not applied, use 'NA'. See MasterCodeList 'Activity indicator'.
Segment or cluster name	Enter the name of a segment or a cluster, in case of clustering. Use the naming convention from Table 8 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Put an asterisk if the segment has been clustered with other segment(s) for data collection and reporting purposes, e.g. 'Beam trawlers 0-< 6 m*'. See WP guidance for Text Box 5.2 point 1. See codes for 'Fishing technique' and 'Length class' in the MasterCodeList. Table 3.1 should include only the segments which are reported in Table 5.1.
Fishing activity variable	Use the naming convention from Table 6 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Enter variables, not groups of variables. See MasterCodeList 'Fishing Activity variable'.

Data source	Indicate the data sources used. Separate multiple data sources with ';'. See MasterCodeList 'Data source'.
Data collection scheme	Enter the data collection scheme code (C – Census; PSS – Probability Sample Survey; NPS – Non-Probability Sample Survey; IND – Indirect survey, where the variable is not directly collected but estimated or derived.). See MasterCodeList 'Data collection scheme'.
Planned sample rate (%)	For each data source, indicate (%) the planned percentage of coverage, based on the numbers of vessels subject to complementary data collection. • If the 'Data collection scheme' of multiple 'Data source' entries are the same, add up the percentages for 'Planned sample rate' and present them in one line. • For each 'Data collection scheme' with different 'Data source', enter values for 'Planned sample rate' in separate lines. • If the 'Data source' is related to the Control Regulation, the corresponding figures can be ignored (as it would have to be 100 % in all cases).
WP comments	Any further comments.
AR reference year	Enter the year for which data have been collected
Number of vessels	Enter the number of vessels subject to complementary data collection. The population is based on the active and inactive vessels registered in the Union Fishing Fleet Register as defined in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/218 on 31 December of the reporting year and vessels that do not appear in the Register on that date but have fished at least one day during the reporting year.
Planned sample number	This column fills in automatically with the number of vessels planned for the complementary data collection. 'Planned sample number' = 'Number of vessels' * 'Planned sample rate'
Achieved response number	Enter the number of responses for the complementary data collection for each of the data sources and variables.
Response rate (%)	Number of responses/Sample size 'Response rate (%)' = ('Achieved response number'/'Planned sample number') %
Achieved coverage (%)	Achieved coverage from the number of vessels subject to complementary data collection. 'Achieved coverage (%)' = ('Achieved response number'/'Number of vessels under complementary data collection') %
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan.

Text Box 3.1: Fishing activity variables data collection strategy

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(2)(c), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 3.1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. It is intended to describe the method used to derive estimates of representative samples where data are not to be recorded under Control Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 or where data collected under Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 are not at the right aggregation level for the intended scientific use. Text Box 3.1 should be filled only if complementary data collection is planned.

Explain the reasons for implementing complementary data collection

Information on the sampling schemes is available in the quality document (Annex 1.2). However, the Member State is invited to highlight additional information here on sampling schemes and sampling frames deemed necessary to understand the actual sampling design planned for the implementation year(s).

(max. 900 words)

Deviations from the work plan

List the changes from the work plan (if any) and explain the reasons.

Actions to avoid deviations

Briefly describe the actions that will be considered/have been taken to avoid deviations in the future and when these actions are expected to produce an effect. If there are no deviations, then this section is not applicable.

(max. 900 words)

Text Box 3.2: Fishing activity variables data collection strategy (for inland eel commercial fisheries)

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(2)(c), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 3.2 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision. It is intended to describe the methods and data sources used to estimate fishing capacity, effort and landings data.

Describe data collection of inland eel commercial fisheries landings, effort and capacity. List or describe, for instance, the number of fishing entities, fishing methods, and the associated units used.

(max. 900 words)

Deviations from the work plan

List the changes from the work plan (if any) and explain the reasons.

Actions to avoid deviations

Briefly describe the actions that will be considered/have been taken to avoid deviations in the future and when these actions are expected to produce an effect. If there are no deviations, then this section is not applicable.

(max. 900 words)

4: Impact of fisheries on marine biological resources

Table 4.1 Stomach sampling and analysis

General comment: This table fulfils Article 5(2)(b), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation 2017/1004 and Chapter II point 4.3 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This table is intended to specify the sampling plan to collect and analyse stomach contents.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Implementation year	Indicate the year the activity will be implemented. Enter one row per implementation year and include all years from the work plan period.
Region	See MasterCodeList 'Regions'. If information refers to all regions, use code 'all regions'.
RFMO/RFO/IO	Enter the acronym of the competent regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO), regional fisheries organisation (RFO) or international organisations (IO) providing management/advice on the species/stock. See MasterCodeList 'RFMO/RFO/IO'. If no RFMO, RFO or IO is applicable, use 'NA' (not applicable).
Area(s) covered	Indicate the areas planned to be covered. For mandatory surveys the area shall be the same as indicated in Table 1 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex.
Observation type	Indicate the type of observation activity used to collect data for the specified sampling scheme type. See MasterCodeList 'Observation type'.
Sampling scheme type	Enter the sampling scheme type used. See MasterCodeList 'Sampling scheme type'. The reference to sampling scheme types should be consistent throughout all the tables where this column appears. Each sampling scheme type should be reported in a separate row.
Sampling scheme identifier	Indicate a unique name (free text) to identify each combination of 'Observation type' * 'Sampling scheme type'. Use identical reference in text boxes and in Annex 1.1. For mandatory research surveys at sea, use the acronym from Table 1 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex – see MasterCodeList 'Mandatory survey at sea'.
Regional work plan name	Indicate the name of the regional work plan in force if any. Use an acronym if one exists. Enter 'N' (no) if no regional work plan applies.
Time period (quarter)	Indicate the time period (quarters, separated by a comma if more than one) planned to be covered by your Member State. If a regional stomach sampling plan applies, refer to that plan.
Species for stomach sampling	Indicate the scientific name of the species for which stomach sampling is planned. Use species names from Table 1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex.
Expected number of stomachs	Enter the expected number of stomach samples based on the sampling protocol. (e.g. if the protocol mentions five fish per length class for a species, estimate how many length classes may be expected for that species based on previous years, and multiply by five). If no stomach sampling protocol applies, justify the expected number of stomachs to be collected in the 'WP comments' column.

Link to stomach sampling protocol	Indicate where the stomach sampling protocol can be found. Provide a link to an international manual, even if a national manual is also in place. Enter 'N' if no stomach sampling protocol is available.
Metagenomic techniques	Indicate 'Y' (Yes) if metagenomic techniques will be used in the stomach sampling or 'N' (No) if not.
WP comments	Any further comments
Sampled number of stomachs	Indicate the number of stomachs collected.
Was the sampling carried out within the planned time period(s)?	Enter 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) to indicate whether or not the stomach sampling was carried out within the planned time period.
Was the sampling carried out within the planned area(s)?	Enter 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no) to indicate whether or not the stomach sampling was carried out within the planned area(s).
Indication if AR comments required concerning number of samples achieved	This column fills in automatically if the discrepancy between the planned and achieved number of samples is less than 90 % or more than 150 %. Values outside this range are flagged with an 'x', and the Member State is requested to provide a comment in the 'AR comments' column. You may also fill in the 'AR comments' column without the indication.
Indication if AR comments required concerning temporal and spatial coverage	This column fills in automatically if the spatial and temporal coverage has not been met. If in one of the columns 'N' has been reported, this is flagged with an 'x', and the Member State is requested to provide a comment in the 'AR comments' column. You may also fill in the 'AR comments' column without the indication.
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan, especially if there is a discrepancy indicated in columns P and Q. Indicate in this column if extended comments are given in Text Box 4.1. You may add any further comments.

Text box 4.2: Incidental catches of sensitive species

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(2)(a) and (b), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter 2 point 4.1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This text box complements Table 2.5.

This text box is complementary to information on the sampling schemes provided in the quality document (Annex 1.1). It serves to highlight information on sampling schemes and sampling frames related to incidental catches of sensitive species. Additional information on planning the observation of incidental catches of sensitive species (if already filled in in Annex 1.1, please indicate where it can be found):

- Has an assessment of the relative risk of bycatch for the different gear types/metiers taken place and been taken into account for the sampling design?
- What are the gear types/metiers that present the highest risk of bycatch per species/taxa of PETS in a given region?
- What methods are used to calculate the observation effort?
- Does the sampling design and protocol follow the recommendations from relevant expert groups? Provide appropriate references. If there are no relevant expert groups, the design and protocol have to be explained in the text.

Additional information on observer protocols (if already filled in in Annex 1.1, indicate where it can be found):

- Does the on-board observer protocol contain a check for rare specimens in the catch at opening of the cod-end? If YES, is the observer instructed to indicate if the cod-end was NOT checked in a haul?

- In gill nets and hook-and-line fisheries: does the on-board observer protocol instruct the observer to indicate how much of the hauling process has been observed for (large) incidental bycatches that slip out of the net?
- In large catches: does the protocol instruct the observer to check for rare specimens during sorting of the catch (i.e. at the conveyor belt)? Is the observer instructed to indicate what percentage of the sorting or hauling process has been checked at 'haul level'?

Additional information on sampling schemes

You may add specific contextual information related to a region and the implementation year(s), for instance highlighting new developments not yet detailed in the quality document, regional adaptation and/or perspectives for the future. Insert the information under the same sampling scheme identifier as in Table 2.5.

Additional description on sampling frames

You may add a complementary description to what includes the 'Sampling frame description' column of Table 2.5. Insert the information under the same identifier and name as in the columns 'Sampling frame identifier' and 'Sampling frame description' of Table 2.5, and in the same order (Sampling frame identifier + Sampling frame description).

(One text box of max. 1 000 words per region/RFO/RFO/IO)

Results

Provide additional information, if available, in this text box. For example, summary information on the number of individuals recorded as bycaught per species, gear group and monitoring method with information about the state of the animals (i.e. were they released alive, dead, or collected for sampling).

Deviations from the work plan

The Member State shall list the deviations (if any) in the achieved data collection compared to what was planned in the work plan and explain the reasons for the deviations.

Actions to avoid deviations

The Member State shall describe the actions that will be considered/have been taken to avoid deviations in the future and when these actions are expected to produce an effect. If there are no deviations, then this section is not applicable.

(One text box of max. 1 000 words per region/RFO/RFO/IO)

Text Box 4.3: Fisheries impact on marine habitats

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5 paragraph 2(a) and 2(b), Article 6 paragraph 3(a), 3(b) and 3(c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004 and Chapter 2, point 4.2 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. It contains information on additional studies on the fisheries impact on marine habitats.

1. Aim of the study
2. Duration of the study
3. Methodology and expected outcomes of the study

(max. 900 words per study)

Brief description of the results (including deviations from the plan and justifications as to why if this was the case).
 Achievement of the original expected outcomes and justification if this was not the case.
 Follow-up to the activities (what are the next steps, how the results will be used).
 (max. 900 words per study)

5: Economic and social data in fisheries

Table 5.1: Fleet total population and clustering

General comment: This table is intended to indicate the size of fleet segments and clustering schemes. The population shall include all active and inactive vessels registered in the Union Fishing Fleet Register, as defined in Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/218 on 31 December of the reporting year, and vessels that do not appear on the Register at that date but have fished at least one day during the reporting year.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Implementation year	Indicate the year or a range of years in which the activity will be implemented, using the format '202X' or '202X-202X'.
Supra region	Use the naming convention from Table 2 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex. If information refers to all supra regions, insert 'all supra regions'. See MasterCodeList 'Supra region'.
Geo Indicator	The 'Geo Indicator' distinguishes fleet segments operating in outermost regions and fleet segments operating exclusively in non-EU waters (international waters + third-country fisheries partnership agreements). If a Geo Indicator is not relevant for a fleet segment, use the 'NGI' code. See MasterCodeList 'Geo Indicator'.
Activity indicator	Use the following activity indicators: 'Low active'; 'Active'; and 'NA'. If you divide a fleet segment into different activity levels, use 'L' for the low activity vessels and 'A' for the normal economic activity vessels. The sum of the vessels with 'L' and 'A' activities should be equal to the total population of that segment. The methodology for how to apply activity level is provided in Recommendation 5 of PGECON 2018. If an activity level is not applied, use 'NA'. See MasterCodeList 'Activity indicator'.
Fishing technique	Use the naming convention from Table 8 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. See MasterCodeList 'Fishing technique'.
Length class	Use the naming convention from Table 8 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Put an asterisk if the segment has been clustered with other segment(s) for data collection purposes. See MasterCodeList 'Length Class'.
Segment or Cluster Name	Enter the name of a segment or a cluster, in case of clustering. Use the naming convention from Table 8 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Put an asterisk if the segment has been clustered with other segment(s) for data collection and reporting purposes, e.g. 'Beam trawlers 0-< 6 m*'. See WP guidance for Text Box 5.2 point 1. See codes for 'Fishing technique' and 'Length class' in the MasterCodeList.

Total population (WP)	Enter the number of vessels as defined in Chapter II point 5.1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex, based on information available at the time the WP is submitted.
WP comments	Any further comments.
AR reference year	Enter the year for which data have been collected.
Total population (AR)	The population comprises all active and inactive vessels registered in the Union Fishing Fleet Register as defined in Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/218 on 31 December of the reporting year and vessels that do not appear in the Register at that date but have fished at least one day during the reporting year.
AR comments	Any further comments.

Table 5.2: Economic and social variables for fisheries data collection strategy

General comment: This table fulfils Article 5(2)(d), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004, and Chapter II point 5 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This table is intended to specify data to be collected under Tables 7 and 9 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Use this table to give an overview of the population for economic and social data in the fisheries sector.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Implementation year	Indicate the year or a range of years in which the activity will be implemented, using the format '202X' or '202X-202X'.
Supra region	Use the naming convention from Table 2 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex. If information refers to all supra regions, insert 'all supra regions'. See MasterCodeList 'Supra region'.
Geo Indicator	The 'Geo Indicator' distinguishes fleet segments operating in outermost regions and fleet segments operating exclusively in non-EU waters (international waters + third-country fisheries partnership agreements). If a Geo Indicator is not relevant, use the 'NGI' code. See MasterCodeList 'Geo Indicator'.
Activity indicator	Use the following activity indicators: Low active; Active and NA. If you divide a fleet segment into different activity levels, use 'L' for the low activity vessels and 'A' for the normal economic activity vessels. The sum of the vessels with 'L' and 'A' activities should be equal to the total population of that segment. Methodology of how to apply activity level is provided in the Recommendation 5 of PGECON 2018. If activity level is not applied, use 'NA'. See MasterCodeList 'Activity indicator'.
Type of variables (E/S)	Enter the category to which the variables belong: 'E' (economic) or 'S' (social). See the 'Description' column in MasterCodeList 'Economic and Social Variables'.
Segment or cluster name	Enter the name of a segment or a cluster, in case of clustering. Use the naming convention from Table 8 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Put an asterisk if the segment has been clustered with other segment(s) for data collection and reporting purposes, e.g. 'Beam trawlers 0-< 6 m*'. See WP guidance for Text Box 5.2 point 1. See codes for 'Fishing technique' and 'Length class' in the MasterCodeList. For social data collection, you may use 'All segments' code from 'Segment or cluster name' list in the MasterCodeList.

Economic and social variables	Use the naming convention from column 2 of Table 7 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex for the economic variables, and Table 9 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex for the social variables. See the 'Description' column for list 'Economic and Social Variables' in MasterCodeList.
Data source	Indicate the data sources used. If there is no planned data collection for some variables, enter 'NA' ('Not applicable'). Separate multiple data sources with ';'. See MasterCodeList 'Data source'.
Data collection scheme	Enter the data collection scheme code (C – Census; PSS – Probability Sample Survey; NPS – Non-Probability Sample Survey; IND – Indirect survey, where the variable is not directly collected but estimated or derived.). If there is no planned data collection for some variables, enter 'NA' ('Not applicable'). See MasterCodeList 'Data collection scheme'.
Planned sample rate (%)	Indicate the planned sample rate (%) based on the population. If there is no planned data collection for some variables, enter 'N' (no). • If the 'Data collection scheme' of multiple 'Data source' entries are the same, add up the percentages for 'Planned sample rate' and present them in one line. • For each 'Data source' with different 'Data collection scheme', enter values for 'Planned sample rate' in separate lines. If the 'Data source' is related to the Control Regulation, the corresponding figures can be ignored (as it would have to be 100 % in all cases).
WP comments	Indicate if your Member State cross checks data sources used in conjunction with the main data source, and describe the process in Annex 1.2. Any further comments.
AR reference year	Enter the year for which data have been collected.
Total population	Enter the total population number. It should be consistent with the 'Total population (AR)' column in Table 5.1.
Updated planned sample rate (%)	Enter the sample rate (%), updated during the sampling process (based on updated information).
Updated planned sample number	This column fills in automatically with whole numbers (no fractions). 'Updated planned sample number' = 'Total population' * 'Updated planned sample rate (%)'
Achieved response number	Enter the number of responses received.
Response rate (%)	Number of responses/Sample size 'Response rate (%)' = ('Achieved response number'/'Updated planned sample number') %
Achieved coverage (%)	'Achieved coverage (%)' = ('Achieved response number'/'Total population (AR)') %
Updated planned sample rate/Planned sample rate (%)	'Updated planned sample rate (%)'/'Planned sample rate (%)'
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan.

Text Box 5.2: Economic and social variables for fisheries data collection strategy

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(2)(d), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004, and Chapter II point 5 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. It is intended to specify the data to be collected under Tables 7, 8 and 9 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex.

1. Description of clustering

In cases where a fleet segment has less than 10 vessels:

- (a) Clustering may be necessary to design the sampling plan and to report economic variables;
- (b) Member States shall report which fleet segments have been grouped at national level and shall justify the clustering on the basis of statistical analysis;
- (c) In their annual report, Member States shall report the number of sampled vessels for each fleet segment regardless of any clustering made to collect or provide the data.

Clustering should be described, and information should be given on the segments that are clustered.

The Member State should distinguish between segments considered for clustering as follows:

- (a) Important segments with distinct characteristics;
- (b) Segments similar to other segments;
- (c) Non-important segments with distinct characteristics.

Importance of fleet segments should be assessed in terms of landings (value and volume) and/or effort. Similarity should be demonstrated using expert knowledge on fishing patterns or on available data on landings and/or effort.

For each of the cases described, the Member State should apply the following approaches for clustering according to the different characteristics of fleet segments:

- (a) Important segments with distinct characteristics
- (b) Such segments should not be clustered unless strictly necessary in data reporting for confidentiality reasons. Data should be collected separately for these segments and included in national totals (unless separate identification is then made possible as a consequence).
- (c) Segments similar to other segments
- (d) Such segments can be clustered for sampling purposes, as well as for confidentiality reasons. The segments merged should be selected according to criteria that should be fully explained and justified by the Member State. In particular, the approach to determine similarity should be clearly described by the Member State.
- (e) Non-important segments with distinct characteristics
- (f) Such segments can be clustered for sampling purposes, as well as for confidentiality reasons. These segments can be merged with other non-important segments. Clustering of these segments with other important segments should be avoided. The Member State should explain how the lower level of importance had been determined and for which reasons the clustered segments have been selected. Clusters should be named after the biggest segment in terms of numbers of vessels or economic significance.

2. Description of activity indicator

If the Member State is using an activity indicator to divide the fleet segment into different activity levels, use 'L' for the low activity vessels and 'A' for the normal economic activity vessels. Please provide a description of the activity methodology used.

3. Deviation from the RCG ECON (ex. PGECON) definitions

Describe and justify any deviations from variable definitions as listed in the 'EU MAP Guidance Document' on the DCF website.

In case the PIM is not used, explain and justify the application of alternative methods.

(max. 900 words)

Deviations from the work plan

List the changes from the WP (if any) and explain the reasons.

Actions to avoid deviations

Briefly describe the actions that will be considered/have been taken to avoid deviations in the future and when these actions are expected to produce an effect. If there are no deviations, then this section is not applicable.

(max. 900 words)

6: Economic and social data in aquaculture

Table 6.1: Economic and social variables for aquaculture data collection strategy

General comment: This table fulfils Article 5(2)(e), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004, and Chapter II point 6 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This table is intended to specify data to be collected under Tables 9, 10, and 11 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. Use this table to give an overview of the collection of economic and social data from the aquaculture sector. Do not fill in Table 6.1 if your Member State's aquaculture production is below the 1 % EU threshold. Use Text box 6.1 to indicate and justify the applied threshold.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Implementation year	Indicate the year or a range of years in which the activity will be implemented, using the format '202X' or '202X-202X'.
Aquaculture techniques	Enter the data segmentation by species and technique for aquaculture, as mentioned in Table 11 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. For definitions of farming techniques, see Regulation (EC) No 762/2008. Collection of data is not mandatory if it is under the threshold applied by the Member State. See the 'Aquaculture technique' and 'Aquaculture species group' lists in the MasterCodeList.
Aquaculture species group	Enter the data segmentation by species and technique for aquaculture, as mentioned in Table 11 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. For definitions of farming techniques, see Regulation (EC) No 762/2008. Collection of data is not mandatory if it is under threshold applied by the Member State. See lists 'Aquaculture technique' and 'Aquaculture species group' in MasterCodeList.
Type of variables (E/S)	Enter the category to which the variables belong: 'E' (economic) or 'S' (social). See the 'Description' column in MasterCodeList 'Economic and Social Variables'.
Economic and social variables	Use the naming convention from column 2 of Table 10 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex for the economic variables, and Table 9 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex for the social variables. See MasterCodeList 'Economic and Social Variables'.
Data source	Indicate the data sources used. Separate multiple data sources with ';'. See MasterCodeList 'Data source'.

Data collection scheme	Enter the data collection scheme code (C – Census; PSS – Probability Sample Survey; NPS – Non-Probability Sample Survey; IND – Indirect survey, where the variable is not directly collected but estimated or derived.). See MasterCodeList 'Data collection scheme'.
Aquaculture thresholds	Indicate the threshold applied according to Chapter II point 7 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex. See MasterCodeList 'Aquaculture thresholds'.
Planned sample rate (%)	Indicate the planned sample rate (%) based on the population, as defined in Chapter II point 6.1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. If there is no planned data collection for some variables enter 'N' (no). • If the 'Data collection scheme' of multiple 'Data source' entries are the same, add up the percentages for 'Planned sample rate' and present them in one line. • For each 'Data collection scheme' with different 'Data source', enter values for 'Planned sample rate' in separate lines.
WP comments	Indicate if your Member State cross checks data sources used in conjunction with the main data source, and describe the process in Annex 1.2. Any further comments.
AR reference year	Enter the year for which data have been collected.
Number of enterprises	Enter the number of enterprises in the segment.
Updated planned sample rate (%)	Enter the sample rate (%), updated during the sampling process (based on updated information).
Updated planned sample number	This column fills in automatically with whole numbers (no fractions). 'Updated planned sample number' = 'Number of enterprises' * 'Updated planned sample rate (%)'
Achieved response number	Enter the number of responses received.
Response rate (%)	Number of responses/Sample size 'Response rate (%)' = ('Achieved response number'/'Updated planned sample number') %
Achieved coverage (%)	'Achieved coverage (%)' = ('Achieved response number'/'Number of enterprises') %
Updated planned sample rate/Planned sample rate (%)	'Updated planned sample rate (%)'/'Planned sample rate (%)'
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan.

Text Box 6.1: Economic and social variables for aquaculture data collection strategy

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(2)(e), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004, and Chapter II point 6 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. It is intended to specify the data to be collected under Tables 10 and 11 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex.

1. Description of the threshold application

Please provide a percentage for the Member State's production from the latest EU aquaculture production reported to Eurostat. Describe and justify the applied threshold(s).

2. Deviation from RCG ECON (ex. PGECON) definitions

Describe and justify any deviations from variable definitions as listed in the 'EU MAP Guidance Document' on the DCF website.

(max. 900 words)

Deviations from the work plan

List the changes from the WP (if any) and explain the reasons.

Actions to avoid deviations

Briefly describe the actions that will be considered/have been taken to avoid deviations in the future and when these actions are expected to produce an effect. If there are no deviations, then this section is not applicable.

(max. 900 words)

7: Economic and social data in fish processing

Table 7.1: Economic and social variables for fish processing data collection strategy

General comment: This table fulfils Article 5(2)(f), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004, and Chapter II point 7 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. This table is intended to specify data to be collected under the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex for complementary data collection. Use this table to give an overview of the collection of economic and social data of the processing industry. Specify data collection for variables not covered by Eurostat or for which additional sampling is required. Economic and social data may be collected for fish processing enterprises below 10 employees, for enterprises which have fish processing as a secondary activity, and for variables not covered by Eurostat.

The complementary data collection for fish processing may be implemented on a voluntary basis.

Field name	Description
MS	Use ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code e.g. 'DEU'. See MasterCodeList 'MS'.
Implementation year	Indicate the year or a range of years in which the activity will be implemented, using the format '202X' or '202X-202X'.
Fish processing segment	Use number of persons employed as the segmentation criteria, in line with Eurostat segmentation: companies <= 10; companies 11-49; companies 50-249; companies > 250. Enter 'NA' if no segmentation is applied. See MasterCodeList 'Fish processing segment'.
Type of variables (E/S)	Enter the category to which the variables belong: 'E' (economic) or 'S' (social). See the 'Description' column in MasterCodeList 'Economic and Social Variables'.
Economic and social variables	Use codes from MasterCodeList 'Economic and Social Variables', in line with Annex V to the PGECON 2020 report.
Fish processing activity	Use codes from MasterCodeList 'Fish processing activity'.
Data source	Indicate the data sources used. Separate multiple data sources with ';'. See MasterCodeList 'Data source'.
Data collection scheme	Enter the data collection scheme code (C – Census; PSS – Probability Sample Survey; NPS – Non-Probability Sample Survey; IND – Indirect survey, where the variable is not directly collected but estimated or derived.). See MasterCodeList 'Data collection scheme'.

Planned sample rate (%)	The population may refer to enterprises whose main activity is defined according to the Eurostat definition under NACE Code 15.20: 'Processing and preserving of fish and fish products' and to those which have fish processing as a non-main activity. • If the 'Data collection scheme' of multiple 'Data source' entries are the same, add up the percentages for 'Planned sample rate' and present them in one line. • For each 'Data collection scheme' with different 'Data source', enter values for 'Planned sample rate' in separate lines.
WP comments	Indicate if your Member State cross checks data sources used in conjunction with the main data source, and describe the process in Annex 1.2. Any further comment.
AR reference year	Enter the year for which data have been collected.
Number of enterprises	Enter the number of enterprises in the segment.
Updated planned sample rate (%)	Enter the sample rate (%), updated during the sampling process (based on updated information).
Updated planned sample number	This column fills in automatically with whole numbers (no fractions). 'Updated planned sample number' = 'Number of enterprises' * 'Updated planned sample rate (%)'
Achieved response number	Enter the number of responses received.
Response rate (%)	Number of responses/Sample size 'Response rate (%)' = ('Achieved response number'/'Updated planned sample number') %
Achieved coverage (%)	'Achieved coverage (%)' = ('Achieved response number'/'Number of enterprises') %
Updated planned sample rate/planned sample rate (%)	'Updated planned sample rate (%)'/'Planned sample rate (%)'
AR comments	Add comments to clarify any deviation from the work plan.

Text Box 7.1: Economic and social variables for fish processing data collection strategy

General comment: This text box fulfils Article 5(2)(f), Article 6(3)(a), (b) and (c) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1004, and Chapter II point 7 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex.

1. The Member State should provide justification for complementary data collection for fish processing in addition to Eurostat data.
2. Deviation from RCG ECON (ex. PGECON) definitions
Describe and justify any deviations from variable definitions as listed in the 'EU MAP Guidance Document' on the DCF website.

(max. 900 words)

Deviations from the work plan

List the changes from WP (if any) and explain the reasons.

Actions to avoid deviations

Briefly describe the actions that will be considered/have been taken to avoid deviations in the future and when these actions are expected to produce an effect. If there are no deviations, then this section is not applicable.

(max. 900 words)

III – Quality reports enclosed in the work plans and the annual reports

The work plans and the annual reports shall include annexes with quality reports. The templates for these annexes are listed below. White fields shall be filled in for the work plan, grey fields apply to the annual report.

‘ANNEX 1.1 – Quality report for biological data sampling scheme’

Use this annex to state whether documentation in the data collection process (design, sampling implementation, data capture, data storage, sample storage and data processing) exists and identify where this documentation can be found. Provide short descriptions where indicated, even if the documentation can be found in English. Names of sampling schemes and strata shall be identical to those in Tables 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6 and 4.1 of the WP/AR. For quality information on scientific surveys, use the survey acronym as a sampling scheme identifier. For mandatory surveys, refer to Table 1 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex, see also MasterCodeList ‘Mandatory survey at sea’.

MS:

Region:

Sampling scheme identifier:

Sampling scheme type:

Observation type:

Time period of validity: from when until when

Short description (max 100 words): *e.g. sampling scheme aiming to collect length samples from commercial landings on-shore for all species listed in Table 1 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex. The scheme covers mainland and all outermost regions (‘RUP’ in French, Portuguese, and Spanish).*

Description of the population

Population targeted: Specify the primary sampling units (PSUs), e.g. all national port*days (information present in former Table 4B). For research surveys: specify the main target species from a survey perspective (as opposed to Table 1 in the Annex to the Implementing Decision) and the main survey area.

Population sampled: Specify which part of the target population will be sampled and specify which part of the target population is unreachable for sampling or excluded for some reason, *e.g. major ports being listed as auctions excluding all minor ports and no sampling during the week-ends*. For research surveys at sea describe target species in single-species surveys or ecosystem components (*e.g. demersal, pelagic*) in multispecies surveys.

Stratification: Explain the logic taken to stratify the population and the number of strata generated, *e.g. population stratified in three geographical lots (from A to B, from B to C and from C to D). Each lot is then stratified by auction.*

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Sampling design and protocols

Sampling design description: Describe how the sampling allocation is defined; how PSUs and SSUs are selected for sampling; indicate for which catch fraction the sampling scheme applies.

Is the sampling design compliant with the 4S principle?: Y/N/NA (NA for e.g. surveys and diadromous and recreational sampling schemes)

Regional coordination: Indicate if the sampling design and protocols were developed as part of a regional or multi-lateral agreement, and if yes, refer to the agreement (table 1.3) and list all participating Member States.

Link to sampling design documentation: Provide a link to a webpage where the documentation can be found. If no link is available, but documentation exists, provide a literature reference (author(s), year and type of publication – e.g. internal report). If no documentation on the sampling design exists, provide some details in the textbox.

Compliance with international recommendations: Enter 'Y' (yes) if the sampling design is in line with international recommendations, and 'N' if not. If no relevant expert or coordination groups exist, the sampling design should be shortly explained in the text, and should be available upon request for the evaluators.

Link to sampling protocol documentation: Provide a link to a webpage where the documentation can be found. If no link is available, but documentation exists, provide a literature reference (author(s), year and type of publication – e.g. internal report). If no documentation on the sampling design exists, provide details of the sampling protocol in this textbox.

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Sampling implementation

Recording of refusal rate: Indicate 'Y' (yes), 'N' (no), or 'NA' (not applicable, in case of research surveys). If 'N' (no), indicate when (year) documentation will be available.

Monitoring of sampling progress within the sampling year: Indicate how sampling allocations are adjusted (if needed) and followed-up. What mechanisms are in place to resolve issues and adopt mitigation measures during the sampling year?

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Data capture

Means of data capture: Short description (+ optional photo). Indicate what the means for collecting the data are, e.g. scales, measuring board, dedicated software, etc.

Data capture documentation: Provide a link to a webpage where the documentation can be found. If no link is available, but documentation exists, provide a literature reference (author(s), year and type of publication – e.g. internal report). If no documentation on data capture (e.g. measuring protocols, maturity staging, manual for the data capture, etc.) exists, provide some details in the textbox.

Quality checks documentation: Indicate 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no). If 'N' (no), indicate when (year) documentation will be available. Provide a link to a webpage where the documentation can be found. If no link is available, but documentation exists, provide a literature reference (author(s), year and type of publication – e.g. internal report). If no documentation on the quality checks exists, provide some details in the text box.

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Data storage

National database: Provide the name of the national database, if applicable. Otherwise, insert 'NA' (not applicable). Provide a link if the database is accessible through a website.

International database: Provide the name of the international database(s) and the organisation hosting the database, if applicable. Otherwise, insert 'NA' (not applicable). Provide a link if the database is accessible through a website.

Quality checks and data validation documentation: Provide a link to webpage where the documentation can be found. Otherwise, provide some details in the text box.

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Sample storage

Storage description: Indicate the type of soft tissues and hard parts stored (e.g. age structures, stomach, plankton, genetics) and the location used for storing samples; how long the samples are stored; how conservation and maintenance, as well as access to samples, are organised; whether the samples are stored under the auspices/responsibility of an international organisation and, if yes, which one. Provide a link to information on quantities of sampled stored by species/stock, geographic sub-area and by year.

Sample analysis: Provide a brief description or references to documents, including links to webpages (e.g. age reading manuals, EGs reports and protocols) if appropriate, where information on the processing of the samples is provided.

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Data processing

Evaluation of data accuracy (bias and precision): Indicate 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no). If 'N' (no), indicate when (year) documentation will be available. Provide a link to a webpage where the documentation can be found. If no link is available, but documentation exists, provide a literature reference (author(s), year and type of publication – e.g. internal report). If no documentation on the evaluation of data accuracy exists, provide some details in the textbox.

Editing and imputation methods: Indicate 'Y' (yes) or 'N' (no). If 'N' (no), indicate when (year) documentation will be available. Provide a link to a webpage where the documentation can be found. If no link is available, but documentation exists, provide a literature reference (author(s), year and type of publication – e.g. internal report). If no documentation on the editing and imputation methods exists, provide some details in the textbox.

Quality document associated to a dataset: Has a publication digital object identifier (DOI) been created? Is there a document summarising the estimation process that has been followed?

Validation of the final dataset: How are datasets validated (quality checked) before being provided to the end user?

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

AR comment: Use this text box for providing any additional comments if necessary.

'ANNEX 1.2 – Quality report for socioeconomic data sampling scheme'

Use this annex to describe quality aspects of the data collection process (design, sampling implementation, data capture, data storage and data processing etc.). Fill the annex for each sampling scheme. Where applicable, use the handbook on sampling design (Deliverable 2.1 from MARE/2016/22 SECFISH study).

Provide information under each point in all sections. Do not delete any text from the template.

Survey specifications

'Sector name' refers to socioeconomic data on fisheries, aquaculture and any complementary data collection for fishing activities and processing, as in the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex.

'Sampling scheme' refers to the survey technique: by census, by sampling, random or non-random, other (with explanation). If sampling, then outline sampling design.

'Variables' refer to Tables 7, 9 and 10 of the EU MAP Delegated Decision annex.

'Supra region' refers to Table 2 of the EU MAP Implementing Decision annex. If the sampling scheme is the same in all supra regions, put 'All supra regions'.

Sector name(s):

Sampling scheme:

Variables:

Supra region(s):

Survey planning

1. Provide a short description of the population to which the sampling scheme applies, e.g. 'less active vessels using passive gears'.

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Survey design and strategy

1. List data sources, e.g. interviews, registers, log books, sales notes, VMS, financial accounts etc.
2. Describe how the sample sizes were determined.
3. Describe survey methods and distribution, e.g. questionnaire forms by post, by email, on a website, by phone, access to other datasets, etc.
4. Describe the role of auxiliary information, if any, in the strategy, e.g. for validation, cross referencing, as a fall-back data source, etc.

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Estimation design

1. Describe method of calculating population estimate from sample.
2. Describe method of calculating derived data, e.g. imputed values.
3. Describe treatment of non-responses.

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Error checks

1. Describe potential errors and how and where in the process these are detected, avoided or eliminated, e.g. data duplication, double counting, respondent error, upload error, processing error, etc.

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Data storage and documentation

1. Describe how the data are stored.
2. Provide a link to the webpage where additional methodological documentation can be found, if any.

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Revision

1. Describe the frequency of the methodology review, e.g. revision of segmentation, survey method per segment, per variable, etc.

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

Confidentiality

1. Are procedures for confidential data handling in place and documented?
2. Are protocols to enforce confidentiality between DCF partners in place and documented?
3. Are protocols to enforce confidentiality with external users in place and documented?
4. Are there any issues with publication of data due to confidentiality reasons? Provide an explanation.

AR comment: Indicate any deviations.

AR comment: Use this text box to provide any additional comments, if necessary.

III

(Other acts)

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

EFTA SURVEILLANCE AUTHORITY DELEGATED DECISION No 264/21/COL

of 23 November 2021

concerning emergency measures in Norway in relation to outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza pursuant to Article 259(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and Articles 21, 39 and 55 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 [2022/40]

Corrected on 25 November 2021 by EFTA Surveillance Authority Delegated Decision No 266/21/COL

THE EFTA SURVEILLANCE AUTHORITY,

Having regard to the Agreement between the EFTA States on the Establishment of a Surveillance Authority and a Court of Justice, in particular Articles 1(2) and 3 of Protocol 1 thereof,

Having regard to the Act referred to at Point 13. of Part 1.1 of Chapter I of Annex I to the Agreement on the European Economic Area ('EEA Agreement'), Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2016 *on transmissible animal diseases and amending and repealing certain acts in the area of animal health* ('Regulation (EU) 2016/429'), ⁽¹⁾ as amended and as adapted to the EEA Agreement by the specific and the sectoral adaptations referred to in Annex I to that Agreement, and in particular Articles 257(1), 258(1), (2) and (3) and 259(1)(c) thereof,

Having regard to the Act referred to at Point 13e. of Part 1.1 of Chapter I of Annex I to the EEA Agreement, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 of 17 December 2019 supplementing Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and the Council *as regards rules for the prevention and control of certain listed diseases* ('Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687'), ⁽²⁾ as amended and as adapted to the EEA Agreement by the specific and the sectoral adaptations referred to in Annex I to that Agreement, and in particular Articles 21, 39 and 55 thereof,

Having regard to the Act referred to at Point 13a. of Part 1.1. of Chapter I of Annex I to the EEA Agreement, Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 of 3 December 2018 *on the application of certain disease prevention and control rules to categories of listed diseases and establishing a list of species and groups of species posing a considerable risk for the spread of those listed diseases* ('Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882'), ⁽³⁾ as adapted to the EEA Agreement by the specific and the sectoral adaptations referred to in Annex I to that Agreement, and in particular Articles 1 and 2 as well as the Annex thereof,

as adapted to the EEA Agreement by point 4(d) of Protocol 1 to the EEA Agreement.

⁽¹⁾ Incorporated into the EEA Agreement by Decision of the EEA Joint Committee No 179/2020 of 11 December 2020.

⁽²⁾ Incorporated into the EEA Agreement by Decision of the EEA Joint Committee No 3/2021 of 5 February 2021.

⁽³⁾ Incorporated into the EEA Agreement by Decision of the EEA Joint Committee No 179/2020 of 11 December 2020.

Whereas:

Highly pathogenic avian influenza ('HPAI') is an infectious viral disease in birds and may have a severe impact on the profitability of poultry farming causing disturbance to trade within the European Economic Area ('EEA'). HPAI viruses can infect migratory birds, which can then spread these viruses over long distances during their autumn and spring migrations. Therefore, the presence of HPAI viruses in wild birds poses a continuous threat for the direct and indirect introduction of these viruses into holdings where poultry or captive birds are kept. In the event of an outbreak of HPAI, there is a risk that the disease agent may spread to other holdings where poultry or captive birds are kept.

Regulation (EU) 2016/429, Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 and Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 have been incorporated into the Annexes to the EEA Agreement and have applied from 21 April 2021.

Regulation (EU) 2016/429 establishes a new legislative framework for the prevention and control of diseases transmissible to animals or humans. HPAI is referred to in Article 9(1)(a)(i) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 as a listed disease subject to the disease prevention and control rules laid down therein. The Annex to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2018/1882 lists HPAI as a category A, D and E disease as defined in Article 1 of that Regulation.

Article 259(1) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 requires the EFTA Surveillance Authority ('the Authority') to review emergency measures taken by the Norwegian competent authorities pursuant to Article 257(1)(a) or 258 of the same Regulation in the event of an outbreak of a listed disease referred to in point (a) of Article 9(1), including HPAI ('Norwegian measures'). Article 259(1)(c) requires the Authority, where it considers it necessary to avoid unjustified disruptions in the movement of animals and products, to adopt emergency measures referred to in Article 257(1) approving Norwegian measures.

Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 supplements the rules for the control of category A, B and C diseases laid down in Regulation (EU) 2016/429, including disease control measures for HPAI. Article 21 of that Regulation provides for the establishment of protection and surveillance zones in the event of an outbreak of a category A disease, including HPAI. This regionalisation is applied in particular to preserve the health status of birds in the remainder of the territory of Norway by preventing the introduction of the pathogenic agent and ensuring the early detection of the disease.

Norway notified an outbreak of HPAI in a flock of laying hens on its territory on 12 November 2021 ('the first outbreak'). ⁽⁴⁾ The Norwegian competent authorities have taken the necessary disease control measures required in accordance with Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687, including the establishment of protection and surveillance zones around this outbreak.

On 18 November 2021, Norway notified a second outbreak ⁽⁵⁾ of HPAI at a holding of laying hens situated within the zones already established around the first outbreak. The Norwegian competent authorities have taken the necessary disease control measures required in accordance with Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687, including adjustment of the protection and surveillance zones established around the first outbreak to include the minimum three kilometers protection zone and ten kilometers surveillance zone radius around the holding where the second outbreak occurred.

In order to prevent any unnecessary disturbance to trade within the EEA, it is necessary to rapidly describe the protection and surveillance zones established by Norway in relation to outbreaks of HPAI.

Accordingly, the protection and surveillance zones relating to HPAI in Norway, where the disease control measures as laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 are applied, are listed in the Annex to this Decision approving the Norwegian measures pursuant to Article 259(1)(c) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and the duration of that regionalisation specified in that Annex.

⁽⁴⁾ Document No 1248890.

⁽⁵⁾ Document No 1249847.

The Authority has examined the disease control measures in collaboration with Norway, and it is satisfied that the boundaries of the protection and surveillance zones, established by the competent authorities of Norway, are at a sufficient distance to any holding where an outbreak of HPAI has been confirmed.

On 17 November 2021, the Authority, by its Delegated Decision No 262/21/COL (Document No 1249845), duly submitted the draft Decision to the EFTA Veterinary and Phytosanitary Committee ('the EFTA Committee') in accordance with Articles 259(1) and 266(2) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429. On 23 November 2021, the EFTA Committee delivered a positive opinion on the draft Decision. Accordingly, the draft Decision is in accordance with the opinion of the Committee.

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The protection and surveillance zones established by Norway pursuant to Article 21 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687, and the duration of the measures to be applied in such protection zones pursuant to Article 39 and in such surveillance zones pursuant to Article 55 of that Delegated Regulation, following outbreaks of highly pathogenic avian influenza in poultry or captive birds are established and approved at EEA EFTA State level and listed in the Annex to this Decision.

Article 2

Norway shall ensure that:

- a) the protection zones established by its competent authorities, in accordance with Article 21(1)(a) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687, comprise at least the areas listed as protection zones in Part A of the Annex to this Decision;
- b) the measures to be applied in the protection zones, as provided for in Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687, are maintained until at least the dates for the protection zones set out in Part A of the Annex to this Decision.

Article 3

Norway shall ensure that:

- a) the surveillance zones established by its competent authorities, in accordance with Article 21(1)(b) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687, comprise at least the areas listed as surveillance zones in Part B of the Annex to this Decision;
- b) the measures to be applied in the surveillance zones, as provided for in Article 55 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687, are maintained until at least the dates for the surveillance zones set out in Part B of the Annex to this Decision.

Article 4

This Decision shall enter into force on the day of its signature.

Article 5

This Decision shall apply until the latest date mentioned in the Annex to this Decision on which disease control measures in any of the protection or surveillance zones cease to be applicable in accordance with Articles 39 or 55 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687, as relevant.

Article 6

This Decision is addressed to Norway.

Article 7

This Decision shall be authentic in the English language.

Done at Brussels, 23 November 2021.

For the EFTA Surveillance Authority, acting under Delegation Decision No 130/20/COL,

Högni S. KRISTJÁNSSON
Responsible College Member

Melpo-Menie JOSÉPHIDÈS
Countersigning as Director, Legal and Executive Affairs

Part A**Protection zones in Norway as referred to in Articles 1 and 2**

Area comprising:	Date until applicable in accordance with Article 39 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687
The parts of the municipalities Klepp, Sandnes and Sola in the county of Rogaland that are contained within a circle of 3 kilometres radius, centred on GPS coordinates N: 58.79985 E: 5.60616	7.12.2021
The parts of the municipalities Klepp, Sandnes and Sola in the county of Rogaland that are contained within a circle of 3 kilometres radius, centred on GPS coordinates N: 58.79980 E: 5.61022	14.12.2021

Part B**Surveillance zones in Norway as referred to in Articles 1 and 3**

Area comprising:	Date until applicable in accordance with Article 55 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687
The parts of the municipalities Klepp, Sandnes, Sola and Time in the County of Rogaland, beyond the area described in the protection zone and within the circle of 10 kilometres radius, centred on GPS coordinates N: 58.79985 E: 5.60616	16.12.2021
The parts of the municipalities Klepp, Sandnes and Sola in the county of Rogaland that are contained within a circle of 3 kilometres radius, centred on GPS coordinates N: 58.79985 E: 5.60616	From 8.12.2021 until 16.12.2021
The parts of the municipalities Klepp, Sandnes, Sola and Time in the County of Rogaland, beyond the area described in the protection zone and within the circle of 10 kilometres radius, centred on GPS coordinates N: 58.79980 E: 5.61022	23.12.2021
The parts of the municipalities Klepp, Sandnes and Sola in the county of Rogaland that are contained within a circle of 3 kilometres radius, centred on GPS coordinates N: 58.79980 E: 5.61022	From 15.12.2021 until 23.12.2021

ISSN 1977-0677 (electronic edition)
ISSN 1725-2555 (paper edition)



Publications Office
of the European Union
L-2985 Luxembourg
LUXEMBOURG

EN